

#### Italy

CD Automation Srl Via Picasso, 34/36 20025 Legnano MI

Italy **T** +39 0331 577479

**F** +39 0331 579479

CD Automation Srl (Facility) 20023 Cantalupo Ml

#### India

M/s Toshcon CD Automation Pvt. Ltd. H1 - 75 Gegal Industrial Area Ajmer - 305023 India **T** +91 145 2787132/3/4/5 **T** +91 145 6450601/2/3

info@toshcon.com

**England**CD Automation UK Ltd Unit 9 Harvington Business Park Brampton Road, East Sussex, BN22 9BN England T +44 1323 811100 F +44 1323 879012 info@cdautomation.co.uk www.cdautomation.co.uk



- RS485 Comm. STD
- key pad or RS485











Our facility in Legnano for thyristor unit production

CD Automation was founded in 1987 with the clear strategy of becoming a leading supplier of quality industrial automation products to the Italian market.

Key to this success was the formation of a sales team educated from a strong technical background.

The philosophy was simple; provide product & application experts able to work in partnership with the customer to find the right solution.

In 1990 CD Automation began its development of thyristor power controllers and quickly became the world wide market leader in using microprocessor based technology including RS485 communication.





 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{CD}}$  Automation now boasts the most comprehensive power control device range on the market today.

The extensive range is capable of accurately controlling a wide spectrum of electrical loads up to 3000 kW, from simple single-phase heaters up to complex high temperature-coefficient three-phase load.

#### **Technical Service**

CD Automation has invested heavily in computerised testing equipment & state-of-theart production equipment.

All products are individually testing including full functional, to improve quality and product reliability.

Our help desk service is available 10 hours per day with ex-stock delivery for spare parts. Remote service via Internet is also available for thyristor units with RS485 communications.





Our facility in Cantalupo for IGBT unit production and motor soft starters





Our facility in Ajmer, for production dedicated to India and fareast.



Our facility in East Sussex, England.









# Index

| Introduction  | 8  |
|---|----|
| Revo Family Model   | 1: |
| Application Guide   | 1- |
| Feature Comparison  | 10 |
| Sizes and Dimensions  | 18 |
| Revo CL   | 2  |
| Revo SSR - Revo SX  | 2  |
| Revo S  | 2  |
| Revo M  | 2  |
| CD 3000E  | 3  |
| Multidrive  | 3. |
| Revo TC   | 3  |
| Revo PC   | 4  |
| Diode Bridge  | 5. |
| SCR Bridge  | 5  |
| Custom Family Model   | 5  |
| Feature Comparison  | 5  |
| Sizes and Dimensions  | 6  |
| CD3200 - CD3000   | 6  |
| Custom  | 6  |
| Auxiliary Units   | 7  |
| Fuse  | 7. |
| IGBT  | 7  |
| Applications Software   | 8  |
| Infrared Lamps - Touch Panel - Complex Heating - Glass - UV Lamps - Plastic | 8. |
| Soft Starters   | 9. |
|   |    |









### Is it now time for innovation?

The industrial world has changed beyond recognition yet the temperature control zone has been left almost un-touched, using the same wiring and mounting methods for the controller, solid state relay, fuse & fuse holder, current transformer etc.

Our idea is bring the temperature control the 21st Century.

The new REVO is THE solution for today's modern industrial sector.

### What REVO offers?

- Modularity of its components.
- Configurability that allows increased product performance.
- REVO's 'value-add' capable of saving 50% of labour and space.
- Innovation based on knowledge of process.
- International assistance from around the world via trained distributors and joint venture multi-national companies.
- Dynamic organization with total customer flexibility at the core of its philosophy.

## REVO is a system not a simple product.

- Includes all key components of a typical temperature control zone.
- Modular system that is fully configurable satisifying the most complex applications.
- Wiring & mounting accessories included.
- Designed as a total block of automation.
- Touch panel or PC communications capability as standard.
- Multi power management (MPM) to reduce total peak current, optimising power factor & saving costs.







## Why choose REVO?

## We designed a superior product







of competitors working at 130°C with

SSR Input and ZC firing.

With the market place becoming more competitive we had a choice to make. Design a product a little cheaper but possibly not as good, or design a new innovative product where its added value is clear for all to see. We chose the latter, in line with our long-term philosophy.

#### No compromise

Heatsink and thyristor junctions generously sized to guarantee a long life for the thyristor unit

- Units working at low junction thyristor temperature with 20% margin on max temperature
- Strong connection design between the block terminal and thyristor semiconductor connection allows for generous sizing
- All the copper connections treated against oxidation
- Rugged construction for electronic and plastic parts
- Protection against over voltage

#### Have a closer look

Open a CD Automation thyristor unit and any of our competitors, you will discover the difference and see why we can offer a longer life warranty (see below tab).

## Estimated Powercycles of AL wire bonded dies

|              | dΤ   | Tj max \°C<br>100°C | 110°C                   | 120°C     | 130°C     | 140°C                      |
|--------------|------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Tj start \°C | 80°C | 248.000             |                         |           |           |                            |
|              | 70°C | 320.200             | 110.000                 |           |           |                            |
|              | 60°C | 464.000             | 145.500                 | 51.100    |           |                            |
|              | 50°C | 782.000             | 216.000                 | 69.100    | 24.800    |                            |
|              | 40°C | 1.600.000           | 372.000                 | 105.000   | 34.100    | 12.500                     |
| SSR          | 30°C | 4.800.000           | 793.000                 | 184.000   | 52.500    | 17.500                     |
| Single Cycle | 20°C | 25.400.000          | 2.400.000               | 400.000   | 94.000    | 27.500                     |
|              |      |                     | 12.800.000              | 1.200.000 | 209.000   | 50.000                     |
|              |      |                     |                         | 6.700.000 | 645.000   | 112.000                    |
|              |      |                     |                         |           | 3.600.000 | 353.000                    |
|              |      |                     |                         |           |           | 2.000.000                  |
|              |      | CD Automation       | <b>CD Automation</b>    |           |           | COMPETITORS                |
|              |      | CD predicted life   | CD predicted life whith |           |           | Predicted life of majority |

## **Save space = Save money**

## An innovative process solution that will dramatically save wiring & labour

With a reduction of 50% space, it's easy to save hundreds off the cabinet price.

#### Left Side (Traditional)

Mounted on the baseplate are a Fuse & Fuseholder, 40A Solid State Relay and a Current Transformer.

#### Right Side (Innovative)

Mounted on the same baseplate are two Relay 40A units, each having the same components as the traditional unit. This simple example demonstrates a 50% saving of panel space.



#### The new Revo S family

Can be put together with little technical knowledge

- SSR Solid State Relay with Zero Crossing
- SSR Solid State Relay + Fuse & Fuse Holder
- SSR Solid State Relay + Fuse & Fuse Holder + Current Transformer
- · Different versions with or without heatsink
- Single and three phase thyristor units

#### The new Revo M = Revo S + Drive M

The addition of Drive M transforms a simple unit into a sophisticated unit capable of the following additional features

- Universal inputs accepting all standard signals
- Universal firing including Zero Crossing, Burst Firing
- Single Cycle, Delayed Triggering and Phase Angle
- Universal Feed Back (Voltage, Current and Power)
- RS485 Communication standard field bus available as options

#### **OPTIONS**

- Heater Break Alarm for partial or total load failure
- Thyristor short circuit failure

**Key benefits include:** 

- Space reduction of 50%, labour reduction of 1 hour per control zone, high reliability
- If one zone fails a non-technical user can substitute a second within



working in Single Cycle. SSR Input and ZC Firing.



# one or

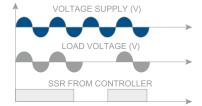
## **Glossary**

#### **Zero Crossing ZC**

ZC firing mode is used with the logic output from a temperature controller and so the thyristor operates like a contactor.

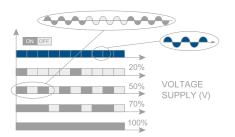
The cycle time is performed by the temperature controller.

Zero Crossing minimizes interferences as the thyristor unit switches ON-OFF at zero voltage.



#### **Burst Firing BF**

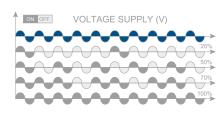
This firing is performed digitally within the thyristor unit at zero volts, producing no EMC interference. Analogue input is necessary for BF and the number of complete cycles must be specified for 50% power demand. This value can be between 1 and 255 complete cycles, determining the speed of firing. When 1 is specified, the firing mode becomes Single Cycle (SC).



Soft Start + Burst Firing now availabe as an option.

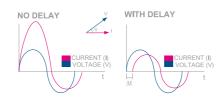
#### **Single Cycle SC**

SC is the fastest zero crossing switching method. At 50% input signal, one cycle is ON and one cycle is OFF. At 75%, 3 cycles are ON and one cycle is OFF. If power demand is 76% the unit performs the same as for 75% but every time the unit switches ON the microprocessor divides 76/75 and memorises the ratio. When the sum is one the unit delivers one cycle more to the load. With this firing it is necessary to have analogue input.



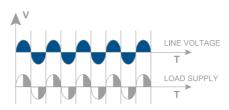
#### **Delayed Triggering DT**

Used to switch the primary coil of transformers when coupled with normal resistive loads (not cold resistance) on the secondary, DT prevents the inrush current when zero voltage (ON-OFF) is used to switch the primary. The thyristor unit switches OFF when the load voltage is negative and switches ON only when positive with a pre-set delay for the first half cycle.



#### **Phase Angle PA**

PA controls the power to the load by allowing the thyristor to conduct for part of the AC supply cycle only. The more power required, the more the conduction angle is advanced until virtually the whole cycle is conducting for 100% power. The load power can be adjusted from 0 to 100% as a function of the analogue input signal, normally determined by a temperature controller or potentiometer, PA is normally used with inductive loads.



#### Feedback/Control Mode

Supply voltage fluctuations changes the power to the load. To overcome this effect the voltage supplied to the load is measured and compared with the power demand from the controller. The error signal is used to automatically hold the power at the value requested.

Three types of control mode are available:

- Voltage Control Mode, where the input signal is proportional to the voltage output (voltage f/b).
- Current Control Mode, where the input signal is proportional to the current output (current f/b). Power Control Mode, where the input signal is proportional to the power output (power f/b).
- As an option it is possible to transfer control mode from voltage to power via a simple digital command.

## What our customers want?

They want a positive experience with our total solution, not just a cheap price!

#### **Knowledgeable Sales Team**

We have a team of sales engineers focused on core business products only. An expert at no cost, not an engineer with a big catalogue and little product knowledge, will welcome customers. Easy access to engineers when you need a special performance project.

#### **Fast Service**

Excellent pre sales and after sales service including engineering support.

#### Easy to do business with us

Fast reaction to your enquiry, short lead times, timely production of order acknowledgement, invoices etc.

Catalogues & manuals of all our products plus configuration software, available free of charge from our web-site.

Our people are always welcoming to our customers.

#### **Digital Documentation on www.cdautomation.com**

- Bulletins
- Manuals
- Applications
- Help desk





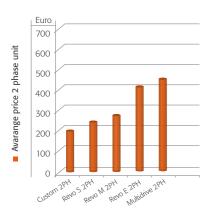


## **Guide to family model as function of price**

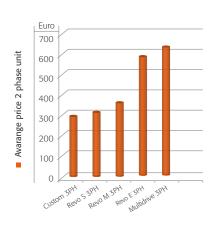
For more details on Thyristor Unit go to page 10 - 11

|                             | Euro I                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                             | 700                   |
| nnit                        | 600                   |
| ohase                       | 500                   |
| ce 1                        | 400                   |
| ge pri                      | 300                   |
| Avarange price 1 phase unit | 200                   |
| ¥                           | 100                   |
|                             | 0                     |
|                             | Read S 1PH PH Read CL |

| MODEL         | . INPUT             | FIRING                                    | CURRENT<br>LIMIT | COMMU_<br>NICATION | CONTROL<br>MODE | MAX<br>VOLTAGE | MAX<br>CURRENT | MAIN<br>OPTION         |
|---------------|---------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| REVO<br>S 1PH | SSR ANALOG          | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING                | NO               | NO                 | NO              | 600V           | 700A           | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG     |
| REVO<br>M 1PH | SSR ANALOG<br>RS485 | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING<br>PHASE ANGLE | NO               | YES                | V, I, Vxl       | 600V           | 700A           | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG Std |
| REVO<br>CL    | SSR ANALOG<br>RS485 | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING<br>PHASE ANGLE | YES              | YES                | V, I, Vxl       | 600V           | 700A           | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG Std |



| MODEL                           | INPUT               | FIRING  | CURRENT<br>LIMIT | COMMU_<br>NICATION | CONTROL<br>MODE | MAX<br>VOLTAGE | MAX<br>CURRENT | MAIN<br>OPTION         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| CUSTOM<br>2PH                   | SSR ANALOG          | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING                          | NO               | NO                 | NO              | 690V           | 2400A          | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG     |
| REVO<br>S 2PH                   | SSR ANALOG          | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING                          | NO               | NO                 | NO              | 600V           | 700A           | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG     |
| REVO<br>M 2PH                   | SSR ANALOG<br>RS485 | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING                          | NO               | YES                | V, I, Vxl       | 600V           | 700A           | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG Std |
| REVO E 2PH<br>MULTIDRIVE<br>2PH | SSR ANALOG<br>RS485 | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING<br>DELAYED<br>TRIGGERING | NO               | YES                | V, I, Vxl       | 600V<br>690V   | 700A<br>2400A  | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG Std |



| MODEL                           | INPUT               | FIRING   | CURRENT<br>LIMIT | COMMU_<br>NICATION | CONTROL<br>MODE | MAX<br>VOLTAGE | MAX<br>CURRENT | MAIN<br>OPTION         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| CUSTOM<br>3PH                   | SSR ANALOG          | o-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING   | NO               | NO                 | NO              | 690V           | 2400A          | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG     |
| REVO<br>S 3PH                   | SSR ANALOG          | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING   | NO               | NO                 | NO              | 600V           | 500A           | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG     |
| REVOO<br>M 3PH                  | SSR ANALOG<br>RS485 | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING   | NO               | YES                | V, I, Vxl       | 600V           | 500A           | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG Std |
| REVO E 3PH<br>MULTIDRIVE<br>2PH | SSR ANALOG<br>RS485 | 0-CROSSING<br>BURST-FIRING<br>PHASE ANGLE<br>DELAYED<br>TRIGGERING | YES              | YES                | V, I, Vxl       | 600V<br>690V   | 700A<br>2400A  | HB ALARM<br>ANALOG Std |

Note: On graphic above it's possible to see the comparison in term of prices between the different families and the different models. As a reference has been taken the price of Revo S 1PH and we have assigned to it a conventional value of 100 al the other prices are multiple of it and value of a model is the average value of different current rating. HB Alarm for partial or total load failure.

## **REVO family model** from 30 to 2400A



## Custom family model from 10 to 2400A







# 86450

# **Application guide for Thyristor unit selection**

| APPLICATION GUIDE  | LOAD TYPE  | MODEL                          | CURRENT RANGE           | N. OF UNITS | PHASE CTRL |
|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|
|  |  | Revo SSR                       | It depends on heat sink | 1           | 1          |
|  | Normal resistance infrared medium and long waveform        | Revo S 1PH                     | 30-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
|  |  | Custom 1PH                     | 300-2400A               | 1           | 1          |
| (v   |  | Revo M 1PH                     | 35-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
| <u>\</u>   | Quartz lamp infrared waveform                              | Revo CL                        | 35-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
|  | Molibdenum, Tungstenum,<br>Superkanthal, Platinum,         | Revo CL                        | 35-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
| (v   | CII  | Revo M 1PH                     | 35-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
|  | Silicon carbide elements                                   | Revo CL                        | 35-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
|  | Transformers coupled<br>with normal resistance             | Revo M 1PH                     | 35-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
| v III  | Transformers coupled with cold resistances (kanthal super) | Revo CL                        | 35-700A                 | 1           | 1          |
|  | Normal Resistance  | Revo S 2PH                     | 30-700A                 | 1           | 2          |
|  |  | Revo M 2PH<br>Multidrive 2PH   | 30-700A<br>1000-2400    | 1           | 2          |
|  |  | Revo S 3PH                     | 30-500A                 | 1           | 3          |
|  | Normal Resistance  | Revo M 3PH                     | 30-500A                 | 1           | 3          |
|  |  | Custom 3PH                     | 150-2400A               | 2-3         | 3          |
| 1  |  | CD 3000E 3PH<br>Multidrive 3PH | 35-500A<br>35-2400A     | 1           | 3          |
|  | Silicon carbide elements                                   | Revo M 3PH                     | 30-500A                 | 1           | 3          |
|  | Molibdenum, Tungstenum Super Kantal                        | CD3000E 3PH                    | 35-500A                 | 1           | 3          |
|  | Platinum, Quartz lamp<br>infrared short waveform           | Multidrive 3PH                 | 25-2400A                | 1           | 3          |
| Spinose Spinos | Three phase transformer                                    | CD3000E 3PH                    | 25-500A                 | 1           | 3          |
|  |  | Multidrive 3PH                 | 25-2400A                | 1           | 3          |
| <u> </u>   | Three phase normal load resistance                         | Revo S 3PH                     | 30-500A                 | 1           | 3          |
|  | with open delta connection                                 | Revo M 3PH                     | 30-500A                 | 1           | 3          |
| (v   |  | Custom 3PH                     | 150-2400A               | 1           | 3          |
|  | Cold resistance  | Revo CL                        | 30-700A                 | 3           | 3          |
| 0  |  | CD3000E<br>Multidrive 3PH      | 35-500A<br>35-2400A     | 1           | 3          |

|    | FOR YOUR APPLICATIONS |    |           | ONS  | (  | OTHE | R FEAT | TURES          | S         | IZING                           | NOTE  |
|----|-----------------------|----|-----------|------|----|------|--------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| ZC | SC                    | BF | BF Simply | S+BF | DT | PA   | CL     | Control        | V         | I                               |   |
| •  |                       |    |           |      |    |      |        |                |           |                                 |   |
| •  |                       |    | •         |      |    |      |        |                |           |                                 |   |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    |      |        |                | .,        | Р                               | For general resistance applications with low variations in temperature and age.   |
| •  |                       |    | •         |      |    |      |        | 10             | V         | <u>P</u> V                      | For low inertia loads use Single Cycle (SC)   |
|    | •                     | •  |           |      |    | •    |        | V <sup>2</sup> |           | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | or Phase Angle (PA).  |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    |        | VxI            |           |                                 |   |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    | •      | l <sup>2</sup> | V         | <u>P</u> V                      | These resistances change with temperature but have low variations with age. Starting current with cold elements can be times nominal current (superkanthal).  Infrared lamp short waveform can reach 8 time nominal current   |
|    |                       | •  |           |      |    |      |        | V              |           |                                 | These resistances change value with temperature and age and   |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    |        | to<br>Vxl      | V         | <u>P</u><br>V                   | value at the end of element life is 4 times the initial value.  Constant power regulation is necessary with V to Vxl Transfer.  |
|    |                       |    |           |      | •  |      |        | Vxl            | V         | P<br>Vcoø                       | Transformers and inductors have inrush current on start up. Phase Angle plus Soft Start and current limit are required. To switch the transformer ON-OFF, use DT firing that will automatically switch ON-OFF when current value is at zero.  |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    | •      | <b> </b> 2     | V         | P<br>Vcoø                       | Use Phase Angle + Current Limit   |
| •  |                       |    | •         |      |    |      |        |                | V         | P<br>1.73V                      | Revo M 2PH is suitable to control resistive loads   |
|    |                       | •  |           |      |    |      |        | Vxl            | V         | P<br>1.73V                      | with delta or star connection without neutral.  |
| •  |                       | •  | •         |      |    |      |        | VxI            | V<br>1.73 | P<br>1.73V                      | Three phase load with star plus neutral connection must be controlled on the three phases.  |
|    |                       | •  |           |      |    | •    |        | V<br>to<br>Vxl | V         | P                               | On three phase silicon carbide elements VxI feedback is suggested to have a constant power control. This is necessary to compensate resistance change with temperature and age. Resistance value at the end of element life is 4 times the original value. With Revo M use BF firing and Power Limit. |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    | •      | Į2             |           | 1.73V                           | These resistances change with temperature but have low variations with age. Start up current with cold elements can be  |
|    |                       |    |           | -    |    | •    | •      | l <sup>2</sup> |           |                                 | many times the nominal current value. In this caseit is necessar to use Phase Angle + Current Limit.  |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    | •      | l <sup>2</sup> | V         | P                               | Three phase Multidrive and CD3000E are specially designed to drive three phase transformers coupled   |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    | •      | l <sup>2</sup> | v         | 1.73Vcoø                        | on secondary with normal or special resistive loads.  |
| •  |                       |    | •         |      |    |      |        |                |           |                                 |   |
|    |                       | •  |           |      |    |      |        | Vxl            | V         | <u>P</u><br>3V                  |   |
| •  |                       |    | •         |      |    |      |        |                |           | J.                              | Open delta can be driven by three phase unit.   |
|    |                       |    |           |      |    | •    | •      | [2             | V         | P<br>3V                         | and consistent by and production  |
|    | _                     | _  |           | -    | -  | -    |        | -              | -         | . J.                            |   |

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{CONTROL MODE:} & V = Voltage \ feedback & V^2 = Square \ voltage \ feedback & Vxl = Power \ feedback & I = Current \ feedback \\ \end{tabular}$ 





# **REVO feature comparison**

|            | Description                                      | Revo CL      | Revo SSR     | Revo S 1PH   | Revo S 2PH   | Revo S 3PH |
|------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
|            | CODE   | RCL          | SSR          | RS1          | RS2          | RS3        |
|            | Max voltage 480V                                 | ·            | •            | •            | •            | •          |
|            | Max voltage 600V                                 | •            | •            | •            | •            | •          |
| LOAD TYPE  | Max voltage 690V                                 | •>280A       |              | •>280A       | •>280A       | •> 225A    |
| 9          | Single phase                                     | •            | •            | •            |              |            |
| 9          | 3 phase load star no neutral or delta            |              |              |              | •            | •          |
|            | 3 phase load star with neutral                   | _            |              |              |              | •          |
|            | 3 phase load open delta<br>SSR 4:30VDC           | •            | •            | •            | •            | •          |
| <u> </u>   | 4:20 mA  |              | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0          |
| E          | 0:10 Vdc   | •            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0          |
| INPUT TYPE | 10K potentiometer                                | •            |              |              |              |            |
|            | Communication command                            | •            |              |              |              |            |
|            | Zero crossing                                    |              | •            | •            | •            | •          |
|            | Single cycle                                     |              |              | 0 (7)        | 0 (=)        | 0 (=)      |
| S          | Burst firing Soft start + burst firing           |              |              | 0 (3)        | 0 (3)        | 0 (3)      |
| FIRING     | Phase angle                                      | •            |              |              |              |            |
|            | Soft start + phase angle                         |              |              |              |              |            |
|            | Delayed triggering + burst firing                | •            |              |              |              |            |
| DE         | Voltage  | •            |              |              |              |            |
| MODE       | Square Current                                   | •            |              |              |              |            |
| =          | Current  | •            |              |              |              |            |
| CONTROL    | Voltage X current (power)                        | •            |              |              |              |            |
| NO.        | Voltage to power transfer  External control mode | •            |              |              |              |            |
|            | Internal current limit                           | • (1)        |              |              |              |            |
| z          | Heater break + thyristor short circuit           | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0          |
| OPTION     | Integrated fixed fuses                           | •>40A        |              | •>40A        | •>40A        | •>40A      |
| 9          | Fuse & fuse holder                               | ≤40A         | ≤40A         | ≤40A         | ≤40A         | ≤40A       |
|            | Flat wiring terminal                             |              | O <b>(2)</b> | O <b>(2)</b> | O <b>(2)</b> | 0 (2)      |
|            | RS485 with modbus protocol                       | •            |              |              |              |            |
| Ĕ          | Profibus DP, ethernet                            | 0            |              |              |              |            |
| сомм.      | Frontal key pad PC programmable + USB\TTL conv.  | •            |              |              |              |            |
|            | Easy Download                                    | <u> </u>     |              |              |              |            |
| 0          | Analogue input/output (4)                        | 1/1          |              |              |              |            |
| <u>%</u>   | Digital input/output                             | 2/1          |              |              |              |            |
|            | CURRENT  | SIZE         | SIZE         | SIZE         | SIZE         | SIZE       |
|            | 30   |              | SR0.SR1      | SR3.SR6      | SR4.SR7      | SR5.SR8    |
|            | 35   | SR9          |              | SR3.SR6      | SR4.SR7      | SR5.SR8    |
|            | 40   | SR9          |              | SR3.SR6      | SR4.SR7      | SR5.SR8    |
|            | 45<br>60   | SR12         |              | SR12         | SR15         | SR16       |
|            | 75   | JKTZ         |              | JIVIZ        | 31/13        | 31(10      |
|            | 90   | SR12         |              | SR12         | SR15         | SR16       |
|            | 100  |              |              |              |              |            |
|            | 120  | SR15         |              | SR15         | SR16         | SR17       |
|            | 125  |              |              |              |              |            |
|            | 150  | SR15         |              | SR15         | SR16         | SR17       |
|            | 180  | SR15         |              | SR15         | SR16         | SR17       |
| Þ          | 210  | SR15         |              | SR15         | SR16         | SR17       |
| CURRENT    | 225  | 31(13        |              | 51(15        | 51(10        | S13        |
| ä          | 280  | S9           |              | S9           | S10          |            |
| _          | 300  |              |              |              |              | S14        |
|            | 350  |              |              |              |              | S14        |
|            | 400  | S12          |              | S12          | S14          | S14        |
|            | 450  | 612          |              | C12          | S14<br>S14   | S14        |
|            | 500<br>600                                       | S12<br>S12   |              | S12<br>S12   | S14<br>S14   | S14        |
|            | 700  | \$12<br>\$12 |              | S12          | \$14<br>\$14 |            |
|            | 850  | 3.2          |              |              |              |            |
|            | 1100   |              |              |              |              |            |
|            |  |              |              |              |              |            |
|            | 1400   |              |              |              |              |            |
|            | 1700   |              |              |              |              |            |
|            | 1700<br>1900                                     |              |              |              |              |            |
|            | 1700   |              |              |              |              |            |

| Revo M 1PH     | Revo M 2PH        | Revo M 3PH     | CD3000E 2PH          | CD3000E 3PH | Multidrive 1PH               | Multidrive 2PH   | Multidrive 3PH   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| RM1            | RM2               | RM3            | RE2                  | RE3         | M1                           | M2   | M3   |   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| • ≥400A        | • ≥400A           | •>250A         |                      |             | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              |                   |                |                      |             | •                            |  |  |   |
|                | •                 | •              | •                    | •           |                              | •  | •  |   |
|                |                   | •              |                      | •           |                              |  | •  |   |
|                |                   | •              |                      | •           |                              |  | •  | _   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | _   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | -   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | _   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | -   |
|                |                   | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  |  |   |
| •              |                   |                |                      |             | •                            |  |  |   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              |                   | -              |                      | •           | •                            |  | •  |   |
| •              |                   |                |                      | •           | •                            |  | •  |   |
| •              |                   |                |                      | •           | •                            |  | •  |   |
| •              |                   |                | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              | •                 | •              |                      |             |                              |  |  |   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | _   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              |                   |                |                      |             | •                            | •  | •  | _   |
|                |                   |                | _                    | • (1)       | • (1)                        | _  | • (1)  | _   |
| 0              | 0                 | 0              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | -   |
| ● >40A<br>≤40A | • >40A<br>≤40A    | ● >40A<br>≤40A | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | -   |
| 340A           | 240A              | 240A           |                      |             |                              |  |  | -   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  | -   |
| 0              | 0                 | 0              | 0                    | 0           | 0                            | 0  | 0  | -   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| •              | •                 | •              | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
|                |                   |                | •                    | •           | •                            | •  | •  |   |
| 0/1            | 0/1               | 0/1            | 0/1                  | 1/1         | 2/4                          | 2/4  | 2/4  |   |
| 2/1            | 2/1               | 2/1            | 4/3                  | 4/3         | 6/4                          | 6/4  | 6/4  |   |
| SIZE           | SIZE              | SIZE           | SIZE                 | SIZE        | SIZE                         | SIZE   | SIZE   | CUR   |
|                | SR10              | SR11           |                      |             |                              |  |  | 3   |
| SR9            | SR10              | SR11           | S9                   | S9          |                              | S13  | S13  | 3   |
| SR9            | SR10              | SR11           |                      |             |                              |  |  | 4   |
|                |                   |                | S9                   | S9          |                              | S13  | S13  | 4   |
| SR12           | SR13              | SR16           |                      |             |                              |  |  | 6   |
|                |                   |                | S9                   | S9          |                              | S13  | S13  | 7   |
| SR12           | SR13              | SR16           | 60                   |             |                              | 617  | 617  | 9   |
| CD1F           | CD1C              | CD17           | S9                   | S11         |                              | S13  | S13  | 10  |
| SR15           | SR16              | SR17           | S9                   | S11         |                              | S13  | S13  | 1.  |
| SR15           | SR16              | SR17           | S9                   | S11         |                              | \$13   | S13  | 15  |
| SR15           | SR16              | SR17           | 39                   | 311         |                              | 313  | 313  | 13  |
| 31(13          | 31(10             | 31(17          | S9                   |             |                              |  |  | 20  |
| SR15           | SR16              | SR17           | 33                   |             |                              |  |  | 2   |
|                |                   | S13            |                      | S13         |                              | S13  | S13  | 2:  |
| S9             | S10               |                | S14                  |             |                              | S14  |  | 2   |
|                |                   | S14            |                      | S14         |                              |  | S14  | 30  |
|                |                   | S14            | S14                  | S14         |                              |  | S14  | 3.5   |
|                |                   |                | S14                  | S14         |                              | S14  | S14  | 40  |
| S12            | S14               | S14            | 314                  |             |                              | 614  |  | 41  |
| S12            | S14<br>S14        | \$14<br>\$14   | S14                  | S14         |                              | S14  | S14  | 43  |
| S12            | S14<br>S14        |                | S14<br>S14           | S14<br>S14  |                              | S14  | \$14<br>\$14   | 50  |
| S12<br>S12     | S14<br>S14<br>S14 | S14            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 |             |                              | S14<br>S14   | -  | 50  |
| S12            | S14<br>S14        | S14            | S14<br>S14           |             |                              | S14<br>S14<br>S14  | S14  | 50<br>60<br>70  |
| S12<br>S12     | S14<br>S14<br>S14 | S14            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 |             | \$14                         | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14                                     | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$15   | 50<br>60<br>70<br>8!  |
| S12<br>S12     | S14<br>S14<br>S14 | S14            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 |             | SR18                         | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$R19                            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$15<br>\$R20                                    | 50<br>60<br>70<br>8!  |
| S12<br>S12     | S14<br>S14<br>S14 | S14            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 |             | SR18<br>SR18                 | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$R19<br>\$R19           | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$15<br>\$15<br>\$R20<br>\$R20                   | 50<br>60<br>70<br>8!<br>11                                    |
| S12<br>S12     | S14<br>S14<br>S14 | S14            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 |             | SR18<br>SR18<br>SR21         | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$R19<br>\$R19<br>\$R22  | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$15<br>\$15<br>\$R20<br>\$R20<br>\$R23          | 50<br>60<br>70<br>85<br>11<br>14                              |
| \$12<br>\$12   | S14<br>S14<br>S14 | S14            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 |             | SR18<br>SR18<br>SR21<br>SR21 | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$R19<br>\$R19<br>\$R22<br>\$R22 | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$15<br>\$15<br>\$R20<br>\$R20<br>\$R23<br>\$R23 | 50<br>60<br>70<br>85<br>110<br>140<br>170                     |
| \$12<br>\$12   | S14<br>S14<br>S14 | S14            | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 |             | SR18<br>SR18<br>SR21         | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$R19<br>\$R19<br>\$R22  | \$14<br>\$14<br>\$15<br>\$15<br>\$R20<br>\$R20<br>\$R23          | 45<br>50<br>60<br>70<br>85<br>110<br>140<br>170<br>210<br>270 |

• Standard ○ Option (1) Phase Angle only (2) Flat wiring available as option ≤ 40A (3) 4-8-16 Cycles Simplified Burst Firing available with Analog Input only (4) Main Analog Input not included

For CD 3000 and Custom Family see pages 38-39





## **Size and dimensions of REVO family**



**SRO** H 97 x W 36 x D 32 - 0,12kg.



**SR1** H 97 x W 36 x D 92 - 0,29kg.



**SR2** H 121 x W 36 x D 87 - 0,27kg.



**SR3** H 121 x W 36 x D 125 - 0,44kg.



**SR4** H 121 x W 72 x D 125 - 0,88kg.



**SR5** H 121 x W 108 x D 125 - 1,32kg.



**SR6** H 121 x W 36 x D 185 - 0,61kg.



**SR7** H 121 x W 72 x D 185 - 1,22kg.



**SR8** H 121 x W 108 x D 185 - 1,83kg.



**SR9** H 121 x W 72 x D 185 - 1,15kg.



**SR10** H 121 x W 108 x D 185 - 1,76kg.



**SR11** H 121 x W 144 x D 185 - 2,4kg.



**SR12** H 269 x W 93 x D 170 - 3,4kg.



**SR13** H 269 x W 186 x D 170 - 6,8kg.



**SR14** H 269 x W 279 x D 170 - 10,2kg.



**SR15** H 273 x W 93 x D 170 - 3,6kg.



**SR16** H 273 x W 186 x D 170 - 7kg.



**SR17** H 273 x W 279 x D 170 - 10,6kg.



**S9** H 350 x W 116 x D 244 - 5,1kg



**\$10** H 350 x W 240 x D 244 - 11kg.



**S11** H 440 x W 137x D 270 - 10,5kg.



**S12** H 520 x W 137 x D 270 - 15kg.



**\$13/\$14** H 440/520 x W 262 x D 270 - 18kg.



**\$15** H 520 x W 400 x D 270 - 43kg.



**SR18** H 550 x W 329 x D 347 - 27kg.



**SR19** H 550 x W 523 x D 347 - 49kg.



**SR20** H 550 x W 717 x D 347 - 72kg.



**SR21** H 640 x W 329 x D 347 - 32/40kg.

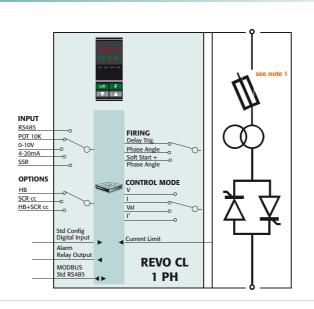


**SR22** H 640 x W 523 x D 347 - 59/75kg.



**SR23** H 640 x W 717 x D 347 - 86/110kg.





#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long, short and medium waveform, Silicon Carbide, cold resistance coupled with transformer
- Inputs: 0-10V dc, 4-20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Burst Firing, Single Cycle, Soft Start + Phase Angle, Delayed Triggering
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, VxI Power and current I and I<sup>2</sup>
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo CL" bulletin

#### **Option**

- · Heater break alarm
- Configuration software code: CCA (cable + converter + configuration software)

|   | 1 1             | 2         | 3    | 4    | 5 | 6   |   | 7                           | 8            | 9              | 10           | 11            | 12           | 13              | 14         | 15   | Note |
|---|-----------------|-----------|------|------|---|-----|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE                                 | R               | С         | L    | _    | _ | _   | -   | _                           | _            | _              | _            | _             | _            | _               | _          | _    | -    |
| CURRENT                                       |                 |           |      | 4 5  | 6 |     | CONTR   | OL MODE                     |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 11   |      |
| description                                   |                 |           |      | code | n | ote | descript  | ion                         |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | No   |      |
| 35A   |                 |           |      | 0 3  | 5 |     | Open Lo   | оор                         |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
| 40A   |                 |           |      | 0 4  | 0 |     | Voltage   | Feed Bac                    | k V          |                |              |               |              |                 |            | U    |      |
| 60A   |                 |           |      | 0 6  | 0 |     | Power F   | eed Back                    | VxI          |                |              |               |              |                 |            | W    |      |
| 90A   |                 |           |      | 0 9  | 0 |     | Voltage   | Square V                    | 2            |                |              |               |              |                 |            | Q    |      |
| 120A  |                 |           |      | 1 2  | 0 |     | Current   | Feed Bac                    | k I          |                |              |               |              |                 |            | I    |      |
| 150A  |                 |           |      | 1 5  | 0 |     |   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
| 180A  |                 |           |      | 1 8  | 0 |     | <b>FUSES</b>                                      | & OPTIO                     | N            |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 12   |      |
| 210A  |                 |           |      | 2 1  | 0 |     | descript  | ion                         |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | code | No   |
| 280A  |                 |           |      | 2 8  | 0 |     | For Units =< 40A Fuse + Fuse Holder + CT Standard |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
| 400A  |                 |           |      | 4 0  | 0 |     | Fuse +  | Fuse Hold                   | ler + CT ·   | + HB with      | screw Te     | rminal        |              |                 |            | Н    |      |
| 500A  |                 |           |      | 5 0  | 0 |     | For Unit  | ts > 40A F                  | ixed Fuse    | e + CT         |              |               |              |                 |            | Υ    |      |
| 600A  |                 |           |      | 6 0  | 0 |     | Fixed F   | use + CT                    | + HB         |                |              |               |              |                 |            | Н    |      |
| 700A  |                 |           |      | 7 0  | 0 |     |   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
|   |                 |           |      |      |   |     | FAN VO  | DLTAGE                      |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 13   |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE                                   |                 |           |      | 7    |   |     | descript  | ion                         |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | code | N    |
| description                                   | 1               |           |      |      |   |     | No Fan  | < 120A                      |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 0    |      |
| 480 V   |                 |           |      |      |   |     | Fan 110   | )V >= 120                   | A            |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 1    |      |
| 600 V   |                 |           |      |      |   |     | Fan 220V >= 120A Std Version                      |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 2    |      |
| 690V Available on units > 280A                |                 |           |      | 7    |   |     |   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
|   |                 |           |      |      |   |     | APPRO   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 14   |      |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                           |                 |           |      | 8    |   |     | descript  |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | code | N    |
| description                                   |                 |           |      | code |   | ote | CE EM   | C For Euro                  | pean Ma      | arket          |              |               |              |                 |            | 0    |      |
| 90:130V                                       |                 |           |      | 1    |   | 3   |   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
| 170:265V                                      |                 |           |      | 2    |   | 3   | MANUA   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 15   |      |
| 230:345V                                      |                 |           |      | 3    |   | 3   | descript  | ion                         |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | code | N    |
| 300:530V                                      |                 |           |      | 5    |   | 3   | None  |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 0    |      |
| 510:690V                                      |                 |           |      | 6    |   | 3   | Italian   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 1    |      |
| 600:760V                                      |                 |           |      | 7    |   | 3   | English   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 2    |      |
|   |                 |           |      |      |   |     | German  | 1                           |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 3    |      |
| NPUT  |                 |           |      | 9    |   |     | French  |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 4    |      |
| description                                   |                 |           |      | code | n | ote |   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
| 0:10V dc                                      |                 |           |      | V    |   |     | VERSIO  |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 16   |      |
| 4:20 mA                                       |                 |           |      | Α    |   |     | description Std with fuse + fuse holder up to 40A |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | code | No   |
| 10 K Pot                                      |                 |           |      | K    |   |     |   |                             |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 1    |      |
| RS 485  |                 |           |      | R    |   |     |   | fuse norn                   |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            | 2    | 4    |
|   |                 |           |      |      |   |     | Second fu   | use with an a               | additional s | afety elettro  | mechanicha   | al relay to o | pen in alarr | m conditions    | \$         | 3    |      |
| FIRING  |                 |           |      | 10   |   |     | Note (1)  | Fuse & fuse                 | holdor       | included.      | c Ctd up to  | . 40A E       | d fuene f    | all other       | ting       |      |      |
| description                                   |                 |           |      | code | n | ote |   | ruse & tuse<br>After 16th d |              |                |              |               |              |                 |            |      |      |
| Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing DT+BF (8 cy | ycles at 50% po | ower dema | ınd) | D    |   |     |   | Load voltag                 |              |                |              |               |              |                 | ,ov)       |      |      |
| Phase Angle PA                                |                 |           |      | Р    |   |     |   | This option                 |              |                |              |               |              |                 | same ratir | ισ   |      |
| Soft Start + Phase Angle S+PA                 |                 |           |      | F    |   |     | .4010 (4)   | opdott                      | - POSSIDIE   | ····uri unit t | P 10 7017. L |               | cquai neve   | 2 141 ZI I I UI | Same idul  | ρ.   |      |

## **Thyristor unit connected with Transformers**

Revo CL has been specifically designed to drive transformers and has all the drive capability & techniques required, configurable from the front panel display.

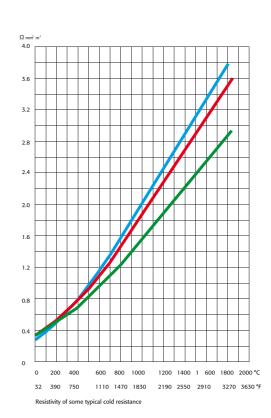
Close examination of the transformer application needs to be made as the typical inrush current, when switched on. This over-current will have the result of fuse or thyristor failure.

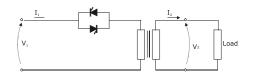
#### To avoid this peak current two techniques can be used:

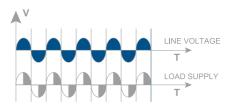
- Phase angle firing with soft start and current limit. This type of firing can be used with all types of loads.
- Normal resistance
- Cold resistance (Example: Kanthall Super elements)
- Transformer coupled with normal or cold resistance
- Burst firing using the Delay Triggering (DT) technique. To avoid magnetic circuit saturation, the thyristor unit will switch OFF when the load voltage is negative and switch ON again when positive. The unit also has an adjustable delay on voltage zero crossing. In this way it is possible to switch ON when current is zero. This Firing technique can only be used with normal resistance, where its resistive value remains constant with temperature variations.

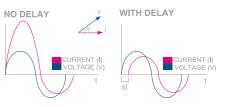
#### The BIG advantage with Revo CL

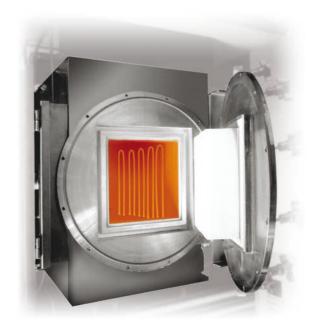
Buy one unit and you remove all application risks, selecting Phase Angle or Delayed Triggering as required via frontal Key Pad.







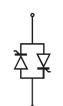












#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: SR0, SR1, (see page18)Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing
- Operating temperature: See graph on right page
   Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo SSR" Bulletin

Total load faillure without latching

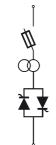
All options below are available with fuse + fuse holder only

- Current Transformer
- Current Transformer + HB (heater break)
- Current Transformer + HB (heater break) + flat wiring system

|   | 1          | 2      | 3 | 4    | 5                            | 6   |  | 7          | 8         | 9       | 10       | 11 | 12 | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   |  |
|---|------------|--------|---|------|------------------------------|-----|--|------------|-----------|---------|----------|----|----|------|------|------|------|--|
| ORDERING CODE   | S          | S      | R | _    | _                            | _   | -                                      | _          | _         | _       | -        | _  | _  | _    | _    | _    | -    |  |
| CURRENT   |            |        |   | 4 5  | 6                            |     | FUSES                                  |            | 12        |         |          |    |    |      |      |      |      |  |
| description   |            |        |   | code | n                            | ote | description                            |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | code |      |  |
| 62A   |            |        |   | 0 6  | 2                            |     | No Fuse                                |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 0    |      |  |
| 74A   |            |        |   | 0 7  | 4                            |     | Fuse + Fuse Holder                     |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | F    |      |  |
| 90A   |            |        |   | 0 9  | 0                            |     | Fuse + Fuse Holder + CT                |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | Υ    |      |  |
|   |            |        |   |      | Fuse + Fuse Holder + CT + HB |     |  |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | Н    | 2    |  |
| MAX VOLTAGE   |            |        |   | 7    |                              |     |  | use Hold   |           | HB + FI | at Cable |    |    |      |      | X    | 2    |  |
| description   |            |        |   | code | n                            | ote | Total Lo                               | ad Faillur | е         |         |          |    |    |      |      | N    |      |  |
| 480V  |            |        |   | 4    |                              |     |  |            |           |         |          |    |    |      | _    |      |      |  |
| 600V  |            | 6      |   |      | FAN VOLTAGE                  |     |  |            |           |         |          |    | 13 |      |      |      |      |  |
|   |            |        |   |      |                              |     | descript                               | ion        |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | code | Note |  |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                                       |            |        |   | 8    | _                            |     | No Fan                                 |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 0    |      |  |
| description   |            |        |   | code | n                            | ote | 40000                                  |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      |      |      |  |
| Without HB no auxiliary voltage supply                    |            |        |   | 0    |                              |     | APPROVALS                              |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 14   |      |  |
| With HB 12:24V ac-dc opt. Available only with fuse        | + tuse n   | iolder |   | 4    |                              | 1   | description CE EMC For European Market |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | code | Note |  |
| INPUT   |            |        |   | 9    |                              |     | CE EMC                                 | For Euro   | pean ivia | rket    |          |    |    |      |      | 0    |      |  |
| description   |            |        |   | code |                              | ote | MANUA                                  |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 15   |      |  |
| SSR   |            |        |   | S    | - 11                         | ole | descripti                              |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | code | Note |  |
| SSK   |            |        |   | 3    |                              |     | None                                   | IUII       |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 0    | Note |  |
| FIRING  |            |        |   | 10   |                              |     | Italian                                |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 1    |      |  |
| description   |            |        |   | code | n                            | ote | English                                |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 2    |      |  |
| ZC Zero Crossing  |            |        |   | Z    |                              | Oic | German                                 |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 3    |      |  |
| Random  |            |        |   | R    |                              |     | French                                 |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 4    |      |  |
|   |            |        |   |      |                              |     | 511011                                 |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      |      |      |  |
| CONTROL MODE  |            |        |   | 11   |                              |     | VERSIO                                 | N          |           |         |          |    |    |      |      | 16   |      |  |
| description   |            | code   | n | ote  | descripti                    | ion |  |            |           |         |          |    |    | code | Note |      |      |  |
| Open Loop   |            | 0      |   |      | Std vers                     | ion |  |            |           |         |          |    |    | 1    |      |      |      |  |
| Nate (1) Amilian mileas and house and admirab LID assista | N. 1 - (2) |        |   |      |                              |     |  |            |           |         |          |    |    |      |      |      |      |  |

## **REVO SSR Analog**





#### **Technical Specification**

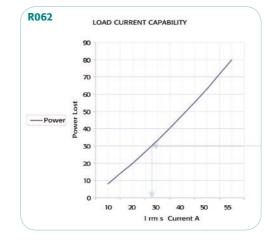
- **Dimensions:** SR1 (see page18)
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: 0:10V; 4-20mA SSR
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing
- Operating temperature: See graph on right page
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo SSR Analog" Bulletin

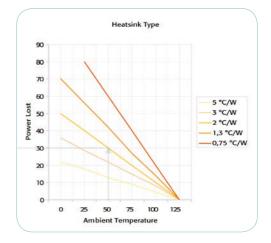
All options below are available with fuse + fuse holder only

- Current Transformer
- Current Transformer + HB (heater break)

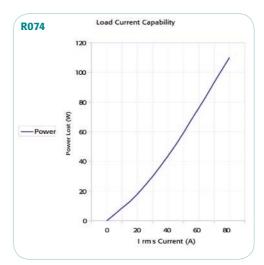
| SIZE SR1  |        |   |   |   |     |   |     | • Curre  | ent Trar  | sforme   | r + HB   | (heate    | r break) | ) + flat | wiring s | ystem |      |       |
|---|--------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|------|-------|
|   | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 |     | 5 | 6   |          | 7         | 8        | 9        | 10        | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14    | 15   | 10    |
| ORDERING CODE (Note3)                                   | S      | S | R | _ |     | _ | -   | -        | _         | -        | -        | _         | _        | _        | -        | -     | _    | _     |
| CURRENT   |        |   |   | 4 | 5   | 6 |     |          | OL MOD    | E        |          |           |          |          |          |       | 11   |       |
| description   |        |   |   |   | ode |   | ote | descript |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | code | no    |
| 62A   |        |   |   |   |     | 2 |     | Open Lo  | оор       |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 0    |       |
| 74A   |        |   |   |   |     | 4 |     |          |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       |      |       |
| 90A   |        |   |   | 0 | 9   | 0 |     |          | & OPTIO   | N        |          |           |          |          |          |       | 12   |       |
|   |        |   |   |   |     |   |     | descript |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | code | No    |
| MAX VOLTAGE   |        |   |   |   | 7   |   |     |          | Fuse Hold |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | F    |       |
| description   |        |   |   | 0 | ode | n | ote |          | Fuse Hold |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | Υ    |       |
| 480V  |        |   |   |   | 4   |   |     |          | Fuse Hold |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | Н    | 2     |
| 600V  |        |   |   |   | 6   |   |     | Fuse +   | Fuse Hold | der + CT | + HB + F | lat Cable |          |          |          |       | Х    | 2     |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                                     |        |   |   |   | 8   |   |     | FAN VO   | DLTAGE    |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 13   |       |
| description   |        |   |   | 0 | ode | n | ote | descript | tion      |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | code | No    |
| 12:24V ac-dc  |        |   |   |   | 4   |   |     | No Fan   |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 0    |       |
| INPUT   |        |   |   |   | 9   |   |     | APPRO    | VALS      |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 14   |       |
| description   |        |   |   |   | ode | n | ote | descript |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | code | No    |
| 0:10V Analog Input                                      |        |   |   |   | V   |   | 2   |          | C For Eur | opean Ma | arket    |           |          |          |          |       | 0    | - 110 |
| 4:20 mA Analog Input                                    |        |   |   |   | A   |   | 2   |          |           | - p      |          |           |          |          |          |       |      |       |
|   |        |   |   |   |     |   |     | MANUA    | AL.       |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 15   |       |
| FIRING  |        |   |   |   | 10  |   |     | descript | tion      |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | code | No    |
| description   |        |   |   | C | ode | n | ote | None     |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 0    |       |
| Burst Firing 4 Cycles on at 50% Power Deman             | d      |   |   |   | 4   |   |     | Italian  |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 1    | _     |
| Burst Firing 8 Cycles on at 50% Power Deman             |        |   |   |   | 8   |   |     | English  |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 2    | _     |
| Burst Firing 16 Cycles on at 50% Power Dema             |        |   |   |   | 6   |   |     | German   |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 3    |       |
| lote (2) Option available only with fuse + fuse holder  |        |   |   |   |     |   |     | French   |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 4    |       |
| lote (3) All the Revo Analog version have fuse + fuse h | nolder |   |   |   |     |   |     | VERSIO   | DM .      |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 16   |       |
|   |        |   |   |   |     |   |     | descript |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | code | No    |
|   |        |   |   |   |     |   |     | Std vers |           |          |          |           |          |          |          |       |      | NO    |
|   |        |   |   |   |     |   |     | Std vers | SION      |          |          |           |          |          |          |       | 1    |       |

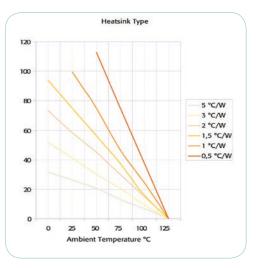
## **Current sizing for REVO SSR/SSR Analog**



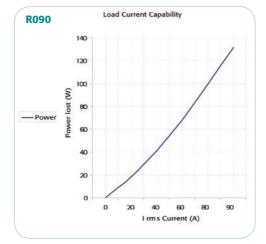


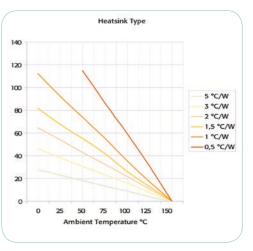
RO62 MODULE Power Dissipation versus on state Current and ambient Temperature





RO74 MODULE Power Dissipation versus on state Current and ambient Temperature





RO90 MODULE Power Dissipation versus on state Current and ambient Temperature





**Specification** 

- ${\color{red} \bullet}$  This unit is available in three version as is drawing below
- Each unit includes Fuse and Fuse Holder, thyristor and heat sink with its own Firing circuit
- Zero Crossing Firing
- Insulated input
- LED for On Off Status indication
- LED for fuse failure indication
- Plug in connection for auxiliary and power terminations
- Small dimensions Width: 36 Depth: 86 Height:121
- Din rail mounting or screw mounting
- Can be used in applications with many zones and low power as thermoforming, blow Moulding and Hot Runners

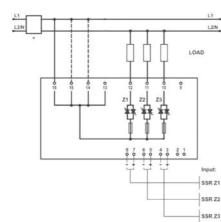
SIZE SR2 - 230V / 480V

称称称称

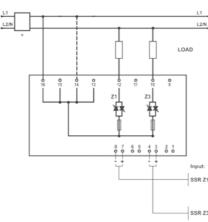
8 7 8 5 4 3 2 1 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9

#### Diagram of control connection 4x3,5A

#### Diagram of control connection 3x4,5A



#### Diagram of control connection 2x7A

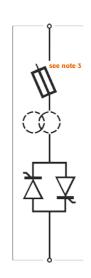


| 1                                | 2 | 3 | 4    | 5 | 6    |          | 7           | 8          | 9         | 10        | 11       | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|----------------------------------|---|---|------|---|------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE R                  | S | Х | _    | _ | _    | -        | _           | _          | _         | _         | _        | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| NUMBER OF ZONES X CURRENT RATING |   |   | 4 5  | 6 |      | FUSES    | & OPTIO     | N          |           |           |          |    |    |    | 12   |      |
| description                      |   |   | code | е | note | descrip  | tion        |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 4 zones 3,5A each                |   |   | 4 0  | 3 |      | Fuse +   | Fuse Hold   | der        |           |           |          |    |    |    | F    |      |
| 3 zones 4,5A each                |   |   | 3 0  | 4 |      | Total Lo | ad Faillur  | e with Lat | tching    |           |          |    |    |    | L    | 1    |
| 2 zones 7A each                  |   |   | 2 0  | 7 |      |          |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    |      |      |
|                                  |   |   |      |   |      | FAN VO   | DLTAGE      |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 13   |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE                      |   |   | 7    |   |      | descrip  |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | code | Note |
| description                      |   |   | cod  | е | note | No Fan   | Voltage     |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| 230 V                            |   |   | 2    |   |      |          |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    |      |      |
| 480 V                            |   |   | 4    |   | 2    | APPRO    |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 14   |      |
|                                  |   |   |      |   |      | descrip  |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | code | Note |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.              |   |   | 8    |   |      | CE EM    | C For Euro  | opean Ma   | arket     |           |          |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| description                      |   |   | cod  | е | note |          |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    |      |      |
| No auxiliary voltage with 230V   |   |   | 0    |   |      | MANUA    |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 15   |      |
| 12-24V ac-dc with 480V           |   |   | 4    |   |      | descrip  | tion        |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | code | Note |
|                                  |   |   |      |   |      | None     |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| INPUT                            |   |   | 9    |   |      | Italian  |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| description                      |   |   | code | е | note | English  |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| SSR                              |   |   | S    |   |      | German   | 1           |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 3    |      |
|                                  |   |   |      |   |      | French   |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| FIRING                           |   |   | 10   |   |      |          |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    |      |      |
| description                      |   |   | code | е | note | VERSI    |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 16   |      |
| Zero Crossing                    |   |   | Z    |   |      | descrip  |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | code | Note |
| Random (used with Revo-PC)       |   |   | R    |   |      | Version  | 1           |            |           |           |          |    |    |    | 1    |      |
|                                  |   |   |      |   |      |          |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    |      |      |
| CONTROL MODE                     |   |   | 11   |   |      |          | This option |            |           |           |          |    |    |    |      |      |
| description                      |   |   | code | е | note | Note (2) | The 480V v  | ersion hav | e dimensi | on W=48 H | 1121 D=8 | 16 |    |    |      |      |
| Open Loop                        |   |   | 0    |   |      |          |             |            |           |           |          |    |    |    |      |      |

## **REVO S 1PH**







#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA and Heather Break alarm are options
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing available with analogue input only Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
   Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo S 1PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

- Analog input: 4/20 mA or 0/10V
- Heather Break Alarm + Current Transformer
- Current Transformer only mounted inside

|  | 1           | 2             | 3         | 4            | 5         | 6   |           | 7          | 8          | 9      | 10                 | 11       | 12    | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16 |
|--|-------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----------|------------|------------|--------|--------------------|----------|-------|----|----|------|----|
| ORDERING CODE  | R           | S             | 1         | _            | _         | _   | -         | _          | _          | _      | _                  | _        | _     | _  | _  | _    | _  |
| CURRENT  |             |               |           | 4 5          | 6         |     | FIRING    |            |            |        | ·<br>              |          | ·<br> |    |    | 10   |    |
| lescription  |             |               |           | code         | no        | ote | descript  | on         |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | code | No |
| 0A   |             |               |           | 0 3          | 0         |     |           | Crossin    | 0          |        |                    |          |       |    |    | Z    |    |
| 35A  |             |               |           | 0 3          | 5         |     |           |            |            | 50% Po | wer Dema           | and      |       |    |    | 4    |    |
| 10A  |             |               |           | 0 4          | 0         |     |           |            |            |        | wer Dema           |          |       |    |    | 8    |    |
| 60A  |             |               |           | 0 6          | 0         |     |           |            |            |        | ower Den           |          |       |    |    | 6    |    |
| 90A  |             |               |           | 0 9          | 0         |     |           | J          |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    |      | _  |
| 120A   |             |               |           | 1 2          | 0         |     | CONTR     | OL MODI    | E          |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 11   |    |
| 150A   |             |               |           | 1 5          | 0         |     | descript  |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | code | No |
| 180A   |             |               |           | 1 8          | 0         |     | Open Lo   |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 0    |    |
| 210A   |             |               |           | 2 1          | 0         |     | O POIT EX | ю          |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    |      | _  |
| 280A   |             |               |           | 2 8          | 0         |     | FUSES     | & OPTIO    | N          |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 12   |    |
| 400A   |             |               |           | 4 0          | 0         |     | descript  |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | code | No |
| 500A   |             |               |           | 5 0          | 0         |     |           | for all Ur | nits =< 40 | Α      |                    |          |       |    |    | 0    | _  |
| 600A   |             |               |           | 6 0          | 0         |     |           | use Hold   |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | F    | _  |
| 700A   |             |               |           | 7 0          | 0         |     |           | use Holo   |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | Υ Υ  | +  |
|  |             |               |           |              | Ü         |     |           | use Holo   |            | - HR   |                    |          |       |    |    | H    | +  |
| MAX VOLTAGE  |             |               |           | 7            |           |     |           |            |            |        | flat cable         | connecti | ion   |    |    | X    | _  |
| description  |             |               |           | code         | no        | ote |           | ises Std f |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | F    |    |
| 480V   |             |               |           | 4            |           |     |           | ises Std - |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | Y    | _  |
| 600V   |             |               |           | 6            |           |     | Fixed Fu  | ises Std - | + CT + H   | 3      |                    |          |       |    |    | Н    | _  |
| 690V   |             |               |           | 7            | -         | 7   |           |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    |      | _  |
|  |             |               |           |              |           |     | FAN VO    | LTAGE      |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 13   |    |
| OLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                                       |             |               |           | 8            |           |     | descript  | on         |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | code | No |
| description  |             |               |           | code         | no        | ote | No Fan    |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 0    |    |
| No Aux. Voltage without HB and/or Analog Input up        | p to 210A   | included      |           | 0            |           |     |           | V >= 120   | A          |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 1    |    |
| With HB and/or Analog Input on all unit =<210A Au        |             |               |           | 4            |           |     | Fan 220   | V >= 120   | A Std Ver  | sion   |                    |          |       |    |    | 2    |    |
| For all Units > 210A with whichever options and in       |             |               |           |              |           |     |           |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    |      |    |
| 90:130V  |             |               |           | 1            |           | 5   | APPRO     | VALS       |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 14   |    |
| 170:265V   |             |               |           | 2            |           | 5   | descript  | on         |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | code | No |
| 230:345V   |             |               |           | 3            |           | 5   |           | For Euro   | ppean Ma   | rket   |                    |          |       |    |    | 0    |    |
| 300:530V   |             |               |           | 5            |           | 5   |           |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    |      |    |
| 510:690V   |             |               |           | 6            |           | 5   | MANUA     | L          |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 15   |    |
| 600:760V   |             |               |           | 7            |           | 5   | descript  | on         |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | code | No |
|  |             |               |           |              |           |     | None      |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 0    |    |
| NPUT   |             |               |           | 9            |           |     | Italian   |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 1    |    |
| description  |             |               |           | code         | no        | ote | English   |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 2    | _  |
| SSR  |             |               |           | S            |           |     | German    |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 3    | _  |
| 0:10V dc   |             |               |           | V            |           |     | French    |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 4    | _  |
| 4:20mA   |             |               |           | Α            |           |     |           |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    |      |    |
| ote (1) If you need one Revo S 1PH with 2 Fuse & Fuse I- | Holder. For | dimensions    | see Revo  |              |           |     | VERSIC    |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 16   |    |
| This solution can be used up to 40A max.                 |             |               |           |              |           |     | descript  |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | code | No |
| ote (2) If you need one Revo S 1PH with 2 Fuse & Fuse F  | Holder + sa | fety relay. I | or dimens | sions see Re | vo S 2PH. |     |           | with one   |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    | 1    |    |
| This solution can be used up to 40A max.                 |             | . ,           |           |              |           |     |           | th 2 Fuse  |            |        | 40A<br>safety rela |          |       |    |    | 3    |    |
|  |             |               |           |              |           |     |           |            |            |        |                    |          |       |    |    |      |    |

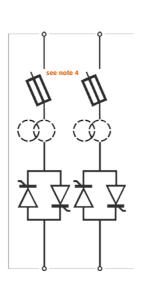




## **REVO S 2PH**







#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA and Heather Break alarm are options
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing available with analogue input only
   Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo S 2PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

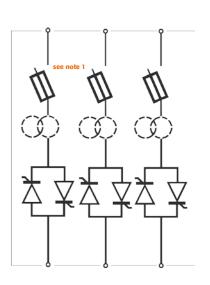
- Analog input: 4/20 mA or 0/10V
- Current Transformer only mounted inside
- Current Transformer + HB Alarm

|   | 1             | 2           | 3          | 4      |        | 5    | 6   |              | 7                         | 8           | 9         | 10       | 11       | 12    | 13 | 14 | 15   | 10     |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------|------|-----|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|----|----|------|--------|
| ORDERING CODE   | R             | S           | 2          | _      |        | _    | _   | -            | _                         | _           | _         | _        | _        | _     | _  | _  | _    | -      |
| CURRENT   |               |             |            | 4      | 5      | 6    |     | FIRING       |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 10   |        |
| lescription   |               |             |            |        | ode    | n    | ote | descript     | ion                       |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | code | N      |
| 80A   |               |             |            | 0      | 3      | 0    |     | ZC Zero      | Crossin                   | g           |           |          |          |       |    |    | Z    |        |
| 85A   |               |             |            | 0      | 3      | 5    |     | Burst Fi     | ring 4 Cyc                | cles On at  | t 50% Po  | wer Dema | and      |       |    |    | 4    |        |
| 40A   |               |             |            |        | 4      | 0    |     |              |                           |             |           | wer Dema |          |       |    |    | 8    |        |
| 60A   |               |             |            | 0      | 6      | 0    |     | Burst Fi     | ring 16 C                 | cles On     | at 50% P  | ower Den | nand     |       |    |    | 6    |        |
| 90A   |               |             |            | 0      | 9      | 0    |     |              |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    |      |        |
| 120A  |               |             |            | 1      | 2      | 0    |     | CONTR        | OL MOD                    | Ξ           |           |          |          |       |    |    | 11   |        |
| 150A  |               |             |            | 1      | 5      | 0    |     | descript     | ion                       |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | code | N      |
| 180A  |               |             |            | 1      | 8      | 0    |     | Open Lo      | оор                       |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 0    | $\top$ |
| 210A  |               |             |            | 2      | 1      | 0    |     |              |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    |      |        |
| 280A  |               |             |            | 2      | 8      | 0    |     | <b>FUSES</b> | & OPTIO                   | N           |           |          |          |       |    |    | 12   |        |
| 100A  |               |             |            | 4      | 0      | 0    |     | descript     | ion                       |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | code | N      |
| 150A  |               |             |            | 4      | 5      | 0    |     | No Fuse      | for all U                 | nits =< 40  | )A        |          |          |       |    |    | 0    | $\top$ |
| 500A  |               |             |            | 5      | 0      | 0    |     | Fuse + I     | Fuse Holo                 | der         |           |          |          |       |    |    | F    | $\top$ |
| 600A  |               |             |            | 6      | 0      | 0    |     | Fuse + I     | Fuse Holo                 | der + CT    |           |          |          |       |    |    | Υ    | $\top$ |
| 700A  |               |             |            |        |        | 0    |     | Fuse + I     | Fuse Holo                 | der + CT -  | + HB with | Terminal | s        |       |    |    | Н    | $\pm$  |
|   |               |             |            |        |        |      |     | Fuse + I     | Fuse Holo                 | der + CT -  | + HB with | Flat Cab | le Conne | ction |    |    | Χ    | $\pm$  |
| MAX VOLTAGE   |               |             |            |        | 7      |      |     |              | uses Std 1                |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | F    | +      |
| description   |               |             |            | CC     | ode    | n    | ote | Fixed Fu     | uses Std                  | + CT        |           |          |          |       |    |    | Υ    | +      |
| 480V  |               |             |            |        | 4      |      |     | Fixed Fu     | uses Std                  | + CT + HE   | В         |          |          |       |    |    | Н    | $\pm$  |
| 000V  |               |             |            |        | 6      |      |     |              |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    |      |        |
| 690V  |               |             |            |        | 7      |      | 5   | FAN VC       | LTAGE                     |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 13   |        |
|   |               |             |            |        |        |      |     | descript     |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | code | 1      |
| OLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                                    |               |             |            |        | 8      |      |     | Fan < 6      |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 0    | Τ.     |
| description   |               |             |            |        | ode    | n    | ote |              | V => 60A                  |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 1    | +      |
| No Aux. Voltage without HB and/or Analog Inpu         | t up to 210A  | A included  |            |        | 0      |      |     |              | V => 60A                  |             | ion       |          |          |       |    |    | 2    | +      |
| With HB and/or Analog Input on all unit =<210A        |               |             |            |        | 4      |      |     |              |                           | . 0.0 70.0  |           |          |          |       |    |    | _    |        |
| For all Units > 210A with whichever options and       |               | <del></del> | 20         |        | -      |      |     | APPRO        | VALS                      |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 14   |        |
| 90:130V   | ·puto         |             |            |        | 1      |      | 3   | descript     |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | code | N      |
| 170:265V  |               |             |            |        | 2      |      | 3   |              | For Eur                   | nnean Ma    | arket     |          |          |       |    |    | 0    | Η.     |
| 230:345V  |               |             |            |        | 3      |      | 3   | OL LIVIC     | or or Lui                 | opcuii ivic | ance      |          |          |       |    |    |      | _      |
| 300:530V  |               |             |            |        | 5      |      | 3   | MANUA        | d.                        |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 15   |        |
| 510:690V  |               |             |            |        | 6      |      | 3   | descript     |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | code |        |
| 600:760V  |               |             |            |        | 7      |      | 3   | None         | 1011                      |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 0    | Η.     |
| 500.7 00 V  |               |             |            |        |        |      | 3   | Italian      |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 1    | +      |
| NPUT  |               |             |            |        | 9      |      |     | English      |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 2    | +      |
| description   |               |             |            |        | ode    | n    | ote | German       |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 3    | +      |
| SSR   |               |             |            |        | S      | - 11 | ULE | French       |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 4    | +      |
| 0:10V dc  |               |             |            |        | V      |      |     | TIGHT        |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | -    | _      |
| 1:20mA  |               |             |            |        | v<br>A |      |     | VERSIO       | NI                        |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | 16   |        |
| T.4VIIIA  |               |             |            |        | М      |      |     | descript     |                           |             |           |          |          |       |    |    | code | N      |
| ote (1) If you need one Revo S 2PH with 3 Fuse & Fu   | se Holder For | dimension:  | s see Revo | S 3PH. |        |      |     |              | with 2 fu                 | coc + fro   | oc Holdo  | 40^      |          |       |    |    | 1    | P      |
| This solution can be used up to 40A max.              |               |             |            |        |        |      |     |              | s with 2 f                |             |           | -< 40A   |          |       |    |    | 2    | +      |
| ote (2) Available with Analog input only              |               |             |            |        |        |      |     |              | s with 2 ii<br>th 3 fuses |             |           | 404      |          |       |    |    | 3    | +      |
| ote (3) Load voltage must be included in Selected Aux |               |             |            |        |        |      |     | Units Wi     |                           |             |           | - 4UA    |          |       |    |    |      |        |

## **REVO S 3PH**







#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA and Heather Break alarm are options
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing available with analogue input only
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- · Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo S 3PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

- Analog input: 4/20 mA or 0/10V
- Heather Break Alarm + Current Transformer
- Current Transformer + HB Alarm

| 20   |  | 1          | 2          | 3 | 4    | 5   | 6     |          | 7         | 8        | 9        | 10         | 11       | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16    |
|--|--|------------|------------|---|------|-----|-------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----|----|----|------|-------|
| Description   Code    | ORDERING CODE                            | R          | S          | 3 | _    | _   | _     | -        | _         | _        | _        | _          | _        | _  | _  | _  | _    | _     |
| 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 3 0  | CURRENT                                  |            |            |   | 4 5  | 6   |       | FIRING   |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 10   |       |
| 5A   | escription                               |            |            |   | code | no  | ote   | descript | ion       |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | code | No    |
| 100  | 0A                                       |            |            |   | 0 3  | 0   |       | ZC Zer   | o Crossin | g        |          |            |          |    |    |    | Z    |       |
| Burst Firing 16 Cycles On at 50% Power Demand   6   1   1   2   1   1   2   1   1   2   1   1  | 5A                                       |            |            |   |      | 5   |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 4    | 2     |
| 10   |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      | 2     |
| 1  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       | Burst Fi | ring 16 C | ycles On | at 50% P | ower Den   | nand     |    |    |    | 6    | 2     |
| 1   5   0  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| 1  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           | E        |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| Page    |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      | No    |
| PUSES & OPTION   12   2   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5  |  |            |            |   |      | -   |       | Open Lo  | оор       |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 0    |       |
| Solid  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| 350A   |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           | N        |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##   |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      | No    |
| Fuse + Fuse Holder + CT  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          | )A       |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| Fuse + Fuse Holder + CT + HB with terminals  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| MAX VOLTAGE   7  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      | _     |
| Fixed Fuses Std for all Units > 40A  | UUA                                      |            |            |   | 5 0  | U   |       |          |           |          |          |            |          | _  |    |    |      | 3     |
| Fixed Fuses Std + CT   | MAY VOLTACE                              |            |            |   | 7    |     |       |          |           |          |          | at cable t | onnectio | 11 |    |    |      | 1     |
| Fixed Fuses Std + CT + HB  |  |            |            |   |      | n.  | oto   |          |           |          | IS > 40A |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| FAN VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.   Sand   Secretary   Secreta |  |            |            |   |      | 110 | JIE . |          |           |          | D        |            |          |    |    |    |      | -     |
| FAN VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.   8  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       | rixeur   | uses siu  | + 61 +11 | ь        |            |          |    |    |    | - 11 |       |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.   8  |  |            |            |   |      |     | 5     | FAN VC   | I TAGE    |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 13   |       |
| No Fan < 60A   Sample  | 004                                      |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      | No    |
| Fan 110V = > 60A   | OLTAGE SUPPLY AUX                        |            |            |   | 8    |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      | - 110 |
| Fan 220V > 60A Std Version   2   |  |            |            |   |      | no  | ote   |          |           | A        |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| With HB and/or Analog Input on all unit =<210A Aux Volt 12:24V ac-dc   |  | up to 210A | \ included |   |      |     |       |          |           |          | on       |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| APPROVALS   14   |  |            |            |   | 4    |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| 170:265V   2   4   |  |            |            |   |      |     |       | APPRO    | VALS      |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 14   |       |
| MANUAL   15   15   15   15   15   15   15   1  | 0:130V                                   |            |            |   | 1    |     | 4     | descript | ion       |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | code | No    |
| MANUAL   15   15   15   15   15   15   15   1  | 70:265V                                  |            |            |   | 2    |     | 4     | CE EM    | C For Eur | opean Ma | arket    |            |          |    |    |    | 0    |       |
| Description   Code   Feed    | 30:345V                                  |            |            |   | 3    |     | 4     |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| None   | 00:530V                                  |            |            |   | 5    |     | 4     | MANUA    | \L        |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 15   |       |
| Italian  | 10:690V                                  |            |            |   |      |     | 4     | descript | ion       |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | code | No    |
| Post    | 00:760V                                  |            |            |   | 7    |     | 4     | None     |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| Code   Note   Code   Note   Code   Note   Code    |  |            |            |   |      |     |       | Italian  |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| SSR         S         French         4           0:10V dc         V           4:20mA         A         VERSION         16           description         code         1           Std Version         1         1   | NPUT                                     |            |            |   | 9    |     |       | English  |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| 0:10V dc   |  |            |            |   |      | no  | ote   |          | 1         |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| 4:20mA A VERSION 16  description code 1  Std Version 16  |  |            |            |   |      |     |       | French   |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 4    |       |
| ote (1) Fixed Fuses over 40A  Std Version  1   |  |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
| ote (1) Fixed Fuses over 40A   | :20mA                                    |            |            |   | Α    |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      |       |
|  | ote (1) Fixed Fuses over 40A             |            |            |   |      |     |       |          |           |          |          |            |          |    |    |    |      | No    |
|  | ote (2) Available with Analog input only |            |            |   |      |     |       | Std Vers | sion      |          |          |            |          |    |    |    | 1    |       |





## **REVO M 1PH**



#### Delay Trig. Single Cycle Burst Firing BF+Soft Start RS485 POT 10K 0-10V 4-20mA SSR OPTION CONTROL MODE SCR cc HB+SCR cc Relay Output REVO M Std MODBUS 1 PH

#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared short long and medium waveform, Silicon Carbide
- Inputs: 0:10V dc, 4:20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing, Single Cicle, Soft Start + Phase Angle, Delayed Triggering
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, VxI Power, I and I2
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo M 1PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

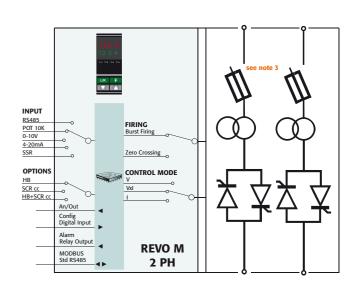
INPUT

- HB + CT : Current transformer plus HB Alarm
- Configuration software + CCA (cable + converter)
- · Control mode retransmission

#### 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 ORDERING CODE 4 5 6 35A 40A 60A 90A 120A Open Loop Voltage Feed Back Power Feed Back Current Feed Back Volage to Power Feed Back Transfer 150A 180A **FUSES & OPTION** 210A 280A For Units =< 40A Fuse + Fuse Holder + CT Fuse + Fuse Holder + CT + HB with Terminal 400A For Units > 40A Fixed Fuse Std + CT Fixed Fuse Std + CT + HB 500A Control Mode Retransmission 4:20mA Control Mode Retransmission 0:10mV 700A 13 480 V No Fan < 120A 600 V 690V Fan 110V >= 120A Fan 220V >= 120A Std Version 90:130V 170:265V CE EMC For European Market 230:345V 300:530V 510:690V 600:760V None INPUT English German descriptio French 0:10V dc 4:20V mA 10KPot RS485 Std unit with 1 fuse Unit with 2 fuses + Fuse Holder =< 40A Unit with 2 fuses + Fuse Holder + Safety Relay =< 40A Unit with 2 fuses + Fuse Holder + Safety Relay =< 40A 10 Zero Crossing ZC Single Cycle SC Burst Firing BF Soft Start + Burst Firing S+BF Note (1) If you need one Revo M 1PH with 2 Fuse & Fuse Holder. For dimensions see Revo M 2PH. This solution can be used up to 40A max. Note (2) If you need one Revo M 1PH with 2 Fuse & Fuse Holder + safety relay. For dimensions see Relvo M 2PH. This solution can be used up to 40A max. Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing DT+BF Note (3) Fixed Fuse over 40A Note (4) Available on units => 400A Phase Angle PA Soft Start + Phase Angle S+PA Note (5) After 16th digit write current and voltage of load inside brackets Ex (190A-400V) Note (6) Load voltage must be included in Selected Auxiliary Voltage Range.

## **REVO M 2PH**





#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform, Silicon Carbide
- Inputs: 0-10V dc, 4-20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: V Voltage, VxI Power
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol Std.
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo M 2PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

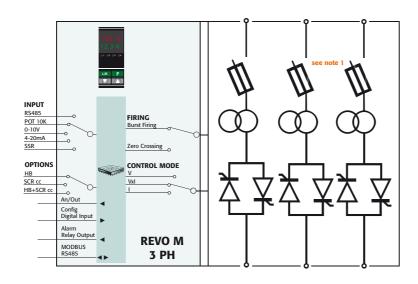
- HB + CT : Current transformer plus HB Alarm
- Control Mode Retransmission
- Configuration software code: CCA (cable + converter + configuration software)
- Profibus DP, Modbus TCP from 60A to 700A

|  |   | 1 | 1 |   |        |   | 1    | 1                        |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            | 1   |      | Note 4 |
|--|---|---|---|---|--------|---|------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|------|--------|
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 |   | 4      | 5 | 6    |                          | 7                      | 8         | 9         | 10           | 11         | 12         | 13         | 14  | 15   | 16     |
| ORDERING CODE  | R | M | 2 |   | _      | _ | _    | -                        | _                      | _         | _         | _            | _          | _          | _          | _   | _    | _      |
| CURRENT  |   |   |   | 4 | 5      | 6 |      | CONTR                    | OL MODE                |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 11   |        |
| description  |   |   |   |   | code   | r | note | descripti                | on                     |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | code | Note   |
| 30A  |   |   |   | 0 | 3      | 0 |      | Open Lo                  |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 0    |        |
| 35A  |   |   |   | 0 | 3      | 5 |      |                          | Feed Bac               |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | U    |        |
| 40A  |   |   |   | 0 | 4      | 0 |      |                          | eed Back               |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | W    |        |
| 60A  |   |   |   | 0 | 6      | 0 |      | Current                  | Feed Bac               | kΙ        |           |              |            |            |            |     | ı    |        |
| 90A  |   |   |   | 0 | 9      | 0 |      |                          |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     |      |        |
| 120A   |   |   |   | 1 | 2      | 0 |      |                          | & OPTIO                | N         |           |              |            |            |            |     | 12   |        |
| 150A   |   |   |   | 1 | 5      | 0 |      | descripti                |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | code | Note   |
| 180A   |   |   |   | 1 | 8      | 0 |      |                          | s =< 40A               |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | Υ    | 1      |
| 210A   |   |   |   | 2 | 1      | 0 |      |                          | use Hold               |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | Н    |        |
| 280A   |   |   |   | 2 | 8      | 0 |      |                          | s => 40A               |           |           | CT           |            |            |            |     | Υ    | 3      |
| 400A   |   |   |   | 4 | 0      | 0 |      |                          | ıse Std +              |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | Н    |        |
| 450A   |   |   |   | 4 | 5      | 0 |      |                          | Mode Ret               |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | Α    |        |
| 500A   |   |   |   | 5 | 0      | 0 |      | Control I                | Mode Ret               | ransmiss  | ion 0:10n | nV           |            |            |            |     | V    |        |
| 600A   |   |   |   | 6 | 0      | 0 |      |                          |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     |      |        |
| 700A   |   |   |   | 7 | 0      | 0 |      | FAN VO                   |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 13   |        |
|  |   |   |   |   |        |   |      | descripti                |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | code | Note   |
| MAX VOLTAGE  |   |   |   |   | 7      |   |      | No Fan                   |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 0    |        |
| description  |   |   |   |   | code   | r | note |                          | V >= 120/              | -         |           |              |            |            |            |     | 1    |        |
| 480V   |   |   |   |   | 4      |   |      | Fan 220                  | V >= 120               | A Std Ver | sion      |              |            |            |            |     | 2    |        |
| 600V   |   |   |   |   | 6      |   |      |                          |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     |      |        |
| 690V Available on Units >= 400A  |   |   |   |   | 7      |   | 2    | APPRO'                   |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 14   |        |
|  |   |   |   | _ |        |   |      | descripti                |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | code | Note   |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.  |   |   |   | _ | 8      |   |      | CE EMC                   | For Euro               | pean Ma   | ırket     |              |            |            |            |     | 0    |        |
| description  |   |   |   |   | code   | r | note |                          |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     |      |        |
| 90:130V  |   |   |   |   | 1      |   | 5    | MANUA                    |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 15   |        |
| 170:265V   |   |   |   |   | 2      |   | 5    | descripti                | on                     |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | code | Note   |
| 230:345V   |   |   |   |   | 3      |   | 5    | None                     |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 0    |        |
| 300:530V   |   |   |   |   | 5      |   | 5    | Italian                  |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 1    |        |
| 510:690V   |   |   |   |   | 6      |   | 5    | English                  |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 2    |        |
| 600:760V   |   |   |   |   | 7      |   | 5    | German                   |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 3    |        |
|  |   |   |   |   | _      |   |      | French                   |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 4    |        |
| INPUT  |   |   |   |   | 9      |   |      |                          |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     |      |        |
| description  |   |   |   |   | code   | r | note | VERSIO                   |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 16   |        |
| SSR  |   |   |   |   | S      |   |      | descripti                |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | code | Note   |
| 0:10V dc   |   |   |   |   | V      |   |      |                          | with 2 fus             |           |           | =< 40A       |            |            |            |     | 1    | 1      |
| 4:20V mA   |   |   |   |   | Α      |   |      |                          | > 40A wit              |           |           |              |            |            |            |     | 2    |        |
| 10KPot   |   |   |   |   | K      |   |      | Unit with                | 3 fuses 8              | k Fuse H  | older =<  | 40A          |            |            |            |     | 3    | 1      |
| RS485  |   |   |   |   | R      |   |      | N. 4 - (2) 11            |                        |           | Manu d    | 7.5 0        |            |            |            |     |      |        |
|  |   |   |   | _ |        |   |      | Note (1) If              | you need<br>or dimensi |           |           |              |            |            | 404        |     |      |        |
| THE PLANT OF THE P |   |   |   |   | 10     |   |      | Note (2) A               |                        |           |           | . THIS SOIUT | ion can be | usea up to | +∪A IIIāX  |     |      |        |
| FIRING   |   |   |   |   |        |   |      |                          |                        |           |           |              |            |            |            |     |      |        |
| description  |   |   |   |   | code   | r | note |                          |                        |           | 400A      |              |            |            |            |     |      |        |
|  |   |   |   |   | Z<br>B | r | note | Note (3) F<br>Note (4) A | ixed Fuses             | over 40A  |           | voltage of I | oad incido | brackotc 5 | / (100A.40 | 010 |      |        |



## **REVO M 3PH**





#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistive, infrared long and medium waveform, Silicon Carbide
- Inputs: 0-10V dc, 4-20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, VxI Power I and I2
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol Std.
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Revo M 3PH" bulletin

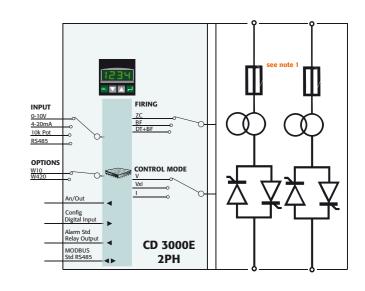
#### Option

- HB + CT : Current transformer plus HB Alarm
- Control Mode Retransmission
- Configuration software code: CCA (cable + converter + configuration software)
- Profibus DP, Modbus TCP for unit > 300A

|                                 | 1 | ı | ı | i i  |      |     | 1        | l           | ı          | ı           |              | ı            | ı           |    | ı    | i i  | Note 2 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|------|------|-----|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----|------|------|--------|
|                                 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4    | 5    | 6   |          | 7           | 8          | 9           | 10           | 11           | 12          | 13 | 14   | 15   | 16     |
| ORDERING CODE                   | R | М | 3 | _    | _    | _   | -        | _           | _          | _           | _            | _            | _           | _  | _    | _    | _      |
| CURRENT                         |   |   |   | 4 5  | 6    |     | CONTR    | OL MODE     | E          |             |              |              |             |    |      | 11   |        |
| description                     |   |   |   | code | no   | ote | descript | ion         |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | code | Note   |
| 30A                             |   |   |   | 0 3  | 0    |     | Open Lo  | оор         |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 0    |        |
| 35A                             |   |   |   | 0 3  | 5    |     | Voltage  | Feed Bac    | k V        |             |              |              |             |    |      | U    |        |
| 40A                             |   |   |   | 0 4  | 0    |     | Power F  | eed Back    | (Vxl       |             |              |              |             |    |      | W    |        |
| 60A                             |   |   |   | 0 6  | 0    |     | Current  | Feed Bac    | k I        |             |              |              |             |    |      | I    |        |
| 90A                             |   |   |   | 0 9  | 0    |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| 120A                            |   |   |   | 1 2  | 0    |     | FUSES    | & OPTIO     | N          |             |              |              |             |    |      | 12   |        |
| 150A                            |   |   |   | 1 5  | 0    |     | descript | ion         |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | code | Note   |
| 180A                            |   |   |   | 1 8  | 0    |     | For Unit | s =< 40A    | Fuse & F   | use Hold    | er + CT      |              |             |    |      | Υ    |        |
| 210A                            |   |   |   | 2 1  | 0    |     | Fuse &   | Fuse Hold   | der + CT - | + HB with   | Terminal     |              |             |    |      | Н    |        |
| 225A                            |   |   |   | 2 2  | 5    |     | For Unit | s => 40A    | Fixed Fus  | se Std + 0  | CT           |              |             |    |      | Υ    | 1      |
| 300A                            |   |   |   | 3 0  | 0    |     | Fixed Fu | use Std +   | CT + HB    |             |              |              |             |    |      | Н    |        |
| 350A                            |   |   |   | 3 5  | 0    |     | Control  | Mode Ret    | transmiss  | ion 4:20n   | nA           |              |             |    |      | Α    |        |
| 400A                            |   |   |   | 4 0  | 0    |     | Control  | Mode Ret    | ransmiss   | ion 0:10n   | nV           |              |             |    |      | V    |        |
| 450A                            |   |   |   | 4 5  | 0    |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | -    |        |
| 500A                            |   |   |   | 5 0  | 0    |     | FAN VO   | I TAGE      |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 13   |        |
|                                 |   |   |   |      |      |     | descript |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | code | Note   |
| MAX VOLTAGE                     |   |   |   | 7    |      |     |          | <= 120A     |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 0    | 11010  |
| description                     |   |   |   | code | no   | ote |          | V >= 120    | Α          |             |              |              |             |    |      | 1    |        |
| 480 V                           |   |   |   | 4    |      |     |          | V >= 120    |            | sion        |              |              |             |    |      | 2    |        |
| 600 V                           |   |   |   | 6    |      |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| 690V Available on Units => 225A |   |   |   | 7    |      |     | APPRO    | VALS        |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 14   |        |
|                                 |   |   |   | -    |      |     | descript |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | code | Note   |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.             |   |   |   | 8    |      |     |          | For Euro    | pean Ma    | rket        |              |              |             |    |      | 0    |        |
| description                     |   |   |   | code | e no | ote |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| 90:130V                         |   |   |   | 1    |      | 3   | MANUA    | L           |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 15   |        |
| 170:265V                        |   |   |   | 2    | - :  | 3   | descript | ion         |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | code | Note   |
| 230:345V                        |   |   |   | 3    |      | 3   | None     |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 0    |        |
| 300:530V                        |   |   |   | 5    |      | 3   | Italian  |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 1    |        |
| 510:690V                        |   |   |   | 6    |      | 3   | English  |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 2    |        |
| 600:760V                        |   |   |   | 7    | - :  | 3   | German   |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 3    |        |
|                                 |   |   |   |      |      |     | French   |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 4    |        |
| INPUT                           |   |   | _ | 9    |      |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| description                     |   |   |   | code | no   | ote | VERSIC   | N           |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | 16   |        |
| SSR                             |   |   |   | S    |      |     | descript | ion         |            |             |              |              |             |    |      | code | Note   |
| 0:10V dc                        |   |   |   | V    |      |     | Version  | Std with 3  | 3 fuses    |             |              |              |             |    |      | 1    |        |
| 4:20V mA                        |   |   |   | Α    |      |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| 10KPot                          |   |   |   | K    |      |     |          | Fixed Fuses |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| RS485                           |   |   |   | R    |      |     |          |             |            |             | voltage of I |              |             |    | 00V) |      |        |
|                                 |   |   |   |      |      |     | Note (3) | Load voltag | e must be  | included in | Selected A   | Auxiliary Vo | itage Range | е. |      |      |        |
| FIRING                          |   |   |   | 10   |      |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| description                     |   |   |   | code | no   | ote |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| Zero Crossing ZC                |   |   |   | Z    |      |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |
| Burst Firing BF                 |   |   |   | В    |      |     |          |             |            |             |              |              |             |    |      |      |        |

## **CD 3000E 2PH**





#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, three phase transformer, coupled with normal resistance
- Inputs: 0-10V dc, 4-20mA, 10k Pot, SR485
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing, DT+BF (not with cold resistance)
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: V Voltage, VxI Power, Open Loop
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol · Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "CD 3000E 2PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

- Configuration software code: CCA (cable converter
- + configuration software)
- Profibus DP Modbus TCP for unit > 280A

|   | I |   |   |      | I | ı   |          |           |           | ı         |    | ı  | I  |    |    | ı    | Note 2 |
|---|---|---|---|------|---|-----|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|
|   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4    | 5 | 6   |          | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16     |
| ORDERING CODE                             | R | E | 2 | _    | _ | _   | -        | _         | _         | _         | _  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _      |
| CURRENT                                   |   |   |   | 4 5  | 6 |     | CONTR    | OL MODE   | <b>E</b>  |           |    |    |    |    |    | 11   |        |
| description                               |   |   |   | code | n | ote | descript | ion       |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note   |
| 35A                                       |   |   |   | 0 3  | 5 |     | Open Lo  |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |        |
| 45A                                       |   |   |   | 0 4  | 5 |     |          | Feed Bac  |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | U    |        |
| 75A                                       |   |   |   | 0 7  | 5 |     |          | eed Back  |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | W    |        |
| 100A                                      |   |   |   | 1 0  | 0 |     | Current  | Feed Bac  | k I       |           |    |    |    |    |    | ı    |        |
| 125A                                      |   |   |   | 1 2  | 5 |     |          |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |        |
| 150A                                      |   |   |   | 1 5  | 0 |     | OPTION   |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 12   |        |
| 200A                                      |   |   |   | 2 0  | 0 |     | descript |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note   |
| 280A                                      |   |   |   | 2 8  | 0 |     | Control  | Mode Ret  | ransmiss  | ion 4:20r | nΑ |    |    |    |    | Α    |        |
| 400A                                      |   |   |   | 4 0  | 0 |     | Control  | Mode Ret  | ransmiss  | ion 0:10r | nV |    |    |    |    | V    |        |
| 450A                                      |   |   |   | 4 5  | 0 |     |          |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |        |
| 500A                                      |   |   |   | 5 0  | 0 |     | FAN VC   | LTAGE     |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 13   |        |
| 600A                                      |   |   |   | 6 0  | 0 |     | descript | ion       |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note   |
| 700A                                      |   |   |   | 7 0  | 0 |     | Fan Volt | tage equa | I to Aux. | Voltage   |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |        |
| MAX VOLTAGE                               |   |   |   | 7    |   |     | APPRO    | VALS      |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 14   |        |
| description                               |   |   |   | code | n | ote | descript |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note   |
| 480V                                      |   |   |   | 4    |   |     |          | For Euro  |           | arket     |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |        |
| 600V                                      |   |   |   | 6    |   |     | cUL For  | Americar  | Market    |           |    |    |    |    |    | L    |        |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                       |   |   |   | 8    |   |     | MANUA    | L         |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 15   |        |
| description                               |   |   |   | code | n | ote | descript | ion       |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note   |
| 110V                                      |   |   |   | 1    |   |     | None     |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |        |
| 230V                                      |   |   |   | 2    |   |     | Italian  |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |        |
|   |   |   |   |      |   |     | English  |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |        |
| INPUT                                     |   |   |   | 9    |   |     | German   |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |        |
| description                               |   |   |   | code | n | ote | French   |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 4    |        |
| SSR 3:30V dc                              |   |   |   | S    |   |     |          |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |        |
| 0:10V dc                                  |   |   |   | V    |   |     | VERSIC   | N         |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 16   |        |
| 4:20V mA                                  |   |   |   | Α    |   |     | descript |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note   |
| 10KPot                                    |   |   |   | K    |   |     |          | e Load/De |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |        |
| RS485                                     |   |   |   | R    |   |     |          | e Load/St |           |           |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |        |
|   |   |   |   |      |   |     | Transfor | mer Load  | /Delta Co | onnection |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |        |
| FIRING                                    |   |   |   | 10   |   |     | Transfor | mer Load  | /Star Cor | nnection  |    |    |    |    |    | 4    |        |
| description                               |   |   |   | code | n | ote |          |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |        |
| Zero Crossing ZC                          |   |   |   | Z    |   |     |          |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |        |
| Burst Firing BF                           |   |   |   | В    |   |     |          |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |        |
| Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing DT + BF |   |   |   | D    |   | 3   |          |           |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |        |

Note (1) Internal Fixed Fuses.

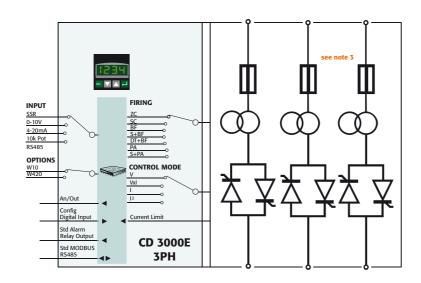
Note (2) After 16th digit write current and voltage of load inside brackets Ex (190A-400V). Required if units are to be tuned to load.

Note (3) DT + BF can be used to drive transformers coupled with normal resistance.



## **CD 3000E 3PH**





#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, three phase transformer coupled with normal or cold resistance
- Inputs: None, SSR, 0-10V, 4-20mA, 10kpot, RS485 communication
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Single Cycle, Burst Firing, Soft Start + Burst Firing, Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing, Phase Angle, Soft Start + Phase Angle
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: V, VxI, I
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol
- Comply with EMC and cUL
- Data sheet: More details on "CD 3000E 3PH" bulletin

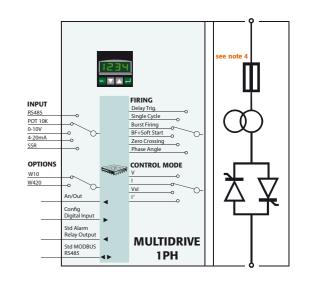
#### **Option**

• Configuration software code: CCA (cableconverter + configuration software)

|   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5    | 6   |         | 7           | 8           | 9          | 10        | 11          | 12         | 13         | 14    | 15     | Note<br>16 |
|---|---|---|---|-----------|------|-----|---------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|-------|--------|------------|
| ORDERING CODE                             | R | E | 3 | _         | _    | _   | -       | _           | _           | _          | _         | _           | _          | _          | _     | _      | _          |
| CURRENT                                   |   |   |   | 4 5       | 6    |     | CONTR   | ROL MOD     | E           |            |           |             |            |            |       | 11     |            |
| description                               |   |   |   | code      |      | ote | descrip |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | code   | Note       |
| 35A                                       |   |   |   | 0 3       | 5    |     | Open L  |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 0      |            |
| 45A                                       |   |   |   | 0 4       | 5    |     |         | Feedbac     |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | U      |            |
| 75A                                       |   |   |   | 0 7       | 5    |     |         | Feedback    |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | W      |            |
| 100A                                      |   |   |   | 1 0       | 0    |     |         | Feedbac     |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | I      |            |
| 125A                                      |   |   |   | 1 2       | 5    |     | Square  | I Feedba    | ck          |            |           |             |            |            |       | Q      |            |
| 150A                                      |   |   |   | 1 5       | 0    |     |         |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       |        |            |
| 225A                                      |   |   |   | 2 2       | 5    |     | OPTIO   |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 12     |            |
| 300A                                      |   |   |   | 3 0       | 0    |     | descrip |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | code   | Note       |
| 350A                                      |   |   |   | 3 5       | 0    |     |         | Mode Re     |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | Α      |            |
| 100A                                      |   |   |   | 4 0       | 0    |     | Control | Mode Re     | transmiss   | sion 0:10r | nV        |             |            |            |       | V      |            |
| 50A                                       |   |   |   | 4 5       | 0    |     |         |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       |        |            |
| 500A                                      |   |   |   | 5 0       | 0    |     |         | DLTAGE      |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 13     |            |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |     | descrip |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | code   | Note       |
| MAX VOLTAGE                               |   |   |   | 7         |      |     | Fan Vo  | ltage equa  | al to Aux.  | Voltage    |           |             |            |            |       | 3      |            |
| escription                                |   |   |   | code      | e n  | ote |         |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       |        |            |
| 480V                                      |   |   |   | 4         |      |     | APPRO   |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 14     |            |
| V000                                      |   |   |   | 6         |      |     | descrip |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | code   | Note       |
| (0) = (0) 0 (0) 0 (0)                     |   |   |   |           |      |     |         | C For Eur   |             | arket      |           |             |            |            |       | 0      |            |
| OLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                        |   |   |   | 8         |      |     | CUL Fo  | r America   | n Market    |            |           |             |            |            |       | L      |            |
| description                               |   |   |   | code      | e n  | ote |         |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       |        |            |
| 110V<br>230V                              |   |   |   | 1         |      |     | MANU    |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 15     |            |
| 23UV                                      |   |   |   | 2         |      |     | descrip | tion        |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | code   | Note       |
| NOUT                                      |   |   |   |           |      |     | None    |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 0      |            |
| NPUT                                      |   |   |   | 9<br>code |      | -4- | Italian |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 2      | _          |
| description<br>SSR 3:30V dc               |   |   |   |           | e n  | ote | English |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       |        | _          |
| 55R 3:30V dc<br>0:10V dc                  |   |   |   | S         |      |     | German  | 1           |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 3<br>4 | -          |
| 1:10V dc<br>1:20V mA                      |   |   |   | A         |      |     | French  |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 4      |            |
| 10KPot                                    |   |   |   | K         |      |     | VERSION | )N          |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 16     |            |
| RS485                                     |   |   |   | R         |      |     | descrip |             |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | code   | Note       |
| 10403                                     |   |   |   | K         |      |     |         | re Load/D   | olta Conr   | oction     |           |             |            |            |       | 1      | INULE      |
| FIRING                                    |   |   |   | 10        |      |     |         | re Load/D   |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 2      | +          |
| description                               |   |   |   | code      | a n  | ote |         | re Load/S   |             |            | loutral   |             |            |            |       | 7      |            |
| Zero Crossing ZC                          |   |   |   | Z         | - 11 | Ole |         | rmer Load   |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 3      |            |
| Single Cycles SC                          |   |   |   | C         |      |     |         | rmer Load   |             |            |           |             |            |            |       | 4      | +          |
| Burst Firing BF                           |   |   |   | В         |      |     |         | rmer Load   |             |            | + Neutral |             |            |            |       | 5      | _          |
| Soft Start + Burst Firing S + BF          |   |   |   | J         |      |     |         | e Load/O    |             |            | . 140000  |             |            |            |       | 6      |            |
| Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing DT + BF |   |   |   | D         |      | 2   |         |             | •           |            |           |             |            |            |       |        |            |
| Phase Angle PA                            |   |   |   | P         |      | _   |         | After 16th  |             |            |           | load inside | brackets E | x (190A-40 | 00V). |        |            |
|   |   |   |   | E         |      |     |         | Required if | unite are t | o ho tunad | to load   |             |            |            |       |        |            |

## **Multidrive 1PH**





SIZE SR18

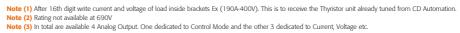
#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, one phase transformer coupled with normal or cold resistance
- Inputs: 0-10V, 4-20mA, 10kpot, RS485 communication, SSR
- Firing mode: Burst Firing, Soft Start + Burst Firing, Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing, Phase Angle, Soft Start + Phase Angle
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, Current Power, External signal, Current square
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol Std. for other Fieldbus see option
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Multidrive 1PH" bulletin

#### Option

- Configuration software code: CCA (cable converter + configuration software)
- Profibus DP, ProfiNet and Modbus TCP

|   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4     | 5 | 6    |           | 7         | 8         | 9       | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | Note<br>16 |
|---|---|---|---|-------|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|------|------------|
| ORDERING CODE                             | М | 1 | _ | _     | _ | _    | -         | _         | _         | _       | _  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _          |
| URRENT                                    |   |   |   | 3 4 5 | 6 |      | CONTR     | OL MODE   | E         |         |    |    |    |    |    | 11   |            |
| lescription                               |   |   |   | code  | r | note | descripti | on        |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| 50A                                       |   |   |   | 0 8 5 | 0 |      | Open Lo   | ор        |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |            |
| 000A                                      |   |   |   | 1 0 0 | 0 |      | Voltage   | Feed Bac  | k V       |         |    |    |    |    |    | U    |            |
| 300A                                      |   |   |   | 1 3 0 | 0 |      | Power F   | eed Back  | (VxI      |         |    |    |    |    |    | W    |            |
| 600A                                      |   |   |   | 1 6 0 | 0 |      | Current   | Feed Bac  | k I       |         |    |    |    |    |    | ı    | _          |
| 800A                                      |   |   |   | 1 8 0 | 0 |      | External  | Feed Ba   | ck        |         |    |    |    |    |    | Е    |            |
| 000A                                      |   |   |   | 2 0 0 | 0 |      |           |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| 200A                                      |   |   |   | 2 2 0 | 0 |      | OPTION    |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 12   |            |
| 400A                                      |   |   |   | 2 4 0 | 0 | 2    | descripti | on        |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
|   |   |   |   |       |   |      |           | Retransm  | nission   |         |    |    |    |    |    | Α    | 3          |
| MAX VOLTAGE                               |   |   |   | 7     |   |      | 0:10V R   | etransmis | ssion     |         |    |    |    |    |    | V    | 3          |
| escription                                |   |   |   | code  | r | note |           |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    |      | _          |
| 80V                                       |   |   |   | 4     |   |      | FAN VO    | LTAGE     |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 13   |            |
| 00V                                       |   |   |   | 6     |   |      | descripti | on        |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| 90V                                       |   |   |   | 7     |   |      |           | age equa  | I to Aux. | Voltage |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |            |
| OLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                        |   |   |   | 8     |   |      | APPRO     | VALS      |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 14   |            |
| lescription                               |   |   |   | code  | r | note | descripti | on        |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| 10V                                       |   |   |   | 1     |   |      | CE EMC    | For Euro  | pean Ma   | arket   |    |    |    |    |    | Е    |            |
| 30V                                       |   |   |   | 2     |   |      |           |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    |      |            |
|   |   |   |   |       |   |      | MANUA     | L         |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 15   |            |
| NPUT                                      |   |   |   | 9     |   |      | descripti | on        |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| escription                                |   |   |   | code  | r | note | None      |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |            |
| :10V dc                                   |   |   |   | V     |   |      | Italian   |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 1    | _          |
| :20 mA                                    |   |   |   | Α     |   |      | English   |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |            |
| 0KPot                                     |   |   |   | K     |   |      | German    |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 3    | _          |
| RS485                                     |   |   |   | R     |   |      | French    |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 4    | _          |
|   |   |   |   |       |   |      |           |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    |      | _          |
| IRING                                     |   |   |   | 10    |   |      | VERSIO    |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 16   |            |
| lescription                               |   |   |   | code  | r | note | descripti |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| Burst Firing BF                           |   |   |   | В     |   |      | Resistive |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 8    |            |
| Soft Start + Burst Firing S + BF          |   |   |   | J     |   |      | Transfor  | mer       |           |         |    |    |    |    |    | 9    |            |
| Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing DT + BF |   |   |   | D     |   |      |           |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| Phase Angle PA                            |   |   |   | Р     |   |      |           |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| Soft Start + Phase Angle S + PA           |   |   |   | E     |   |      |           |           |           |         |    |    |    |    |    |      |            |

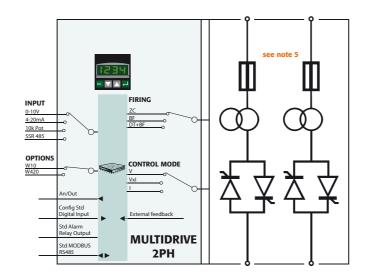






## **Multidrive 2PH**





SIZE SR19

#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, three phase transformer coupled with normal resistance
- Inputs: 0-10V, 4-20mA, 10kpot, RS485 communication, SSR
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing, Delayed Triggering + Burst Firing (not with cold resistance)
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: V Voltage, VxI Power and Current
- RS485 RTU port. Modbus Protocol Std. for other Fieldbus see option
- Comply with EMC and cUL up to 700A
- Data sheet: More details on "Multidrive 2PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

- Configuration software code: CCA (cable + converter
- + configuration software)
- Profibus DP, ProfiNet and Modbus TCP

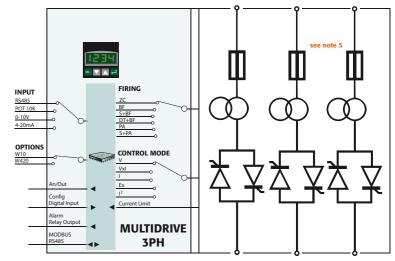
|                    | 1 | ı |   |       |     | ı   |           |           |           | ı         |           | 1          |    |    |    | 1    | Note |
|--------------------|---|---|---|-------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|----|----|------|------|
|                    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4     | 5   | 6   |           | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10        | 11         | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
| ORDERING CODE      | М | 2 | _ | _     | _   | _   | -         | _         | _         | _         | _         | _          | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| CURRENT            |   |   |   | 3 4 5 | 6   |     | FIRING    |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 10   |      |
| description        |   |   |   | code  | no  | te  | descripti | on        |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | code | note |
| 35A                |   |   |   | 0 0 3 |     |     | Burst Fir | ing BF    |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | В    |      |
| 15A                |   |   |   |       | 5   |     | Delayed   | Triggerin | g + Burst | Firing D  | T + BF    |            |    |    |    | D    |      |
| 75A                |   |   |   | 0 0 7 | 5   |     |           |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |      |      |
| 100A               |   |   |   |       | 0   |     |           | OL MODE   |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 11   |      |
| 25A                |   |   |   |       | 5   |     | descripti |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | code | No   |
| 50A                |   |   |   |       | 0   |     | Open Lo   |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| 25A                |   |   |   |       | 5   |     |           | Feed Bac  |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | U    |      |
| 80A                |   |   |   |       | 0   |     |           | eed Back  |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | W    |      |
| 00A                |   |   |   |       | 0   |     | Current   | Feed Bac  | kΙ        |           |           |            |    |    |    | I    |      |
| 50A                |   |   |   |       | 0   |     |           |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |      |      |
| 500A               |   |   |   | 0 5 0 | 0   |     | OPTION    |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 12   |      |
| 00A                |   |   |   | 0 6 0 | 0   |     | descripti | on        |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | code | No   |
| 00A                |   |   |   | 0 7 0 | 0   |     | 4:20mA    | Retransm  | ission Lo | ad Curre  | nt and Co | ontrol Mod | de |    |    | Α    | 1    |
| 50A                |   |   |   | 0 8 5 | 0   |     | 0:10V R   | etransmis | sion Loa  | d Current | and Con   | trol Mode  | :  |    |    | V    |      |
| 000A               |   |   |   | 1 0 0 | 0   |     |           |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |      |      |
| 300A               |   |   |   | 1 3 0 | 0   |     | FAN VO    | LTAGE     |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 13   |      |
| 600A               |   |   |   | 1 6 0 | 0   |     | descripti | on        |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | code | No   |
| 800A               |   |   |   | 1 8 0 | 0   |     | Fan Volt  | age equa  | I to Aux. | /oltage   |           |            |    |    |    | 3    |      |
| 000A               |   |   |   | 2 0 0 | 0   |     |           |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |      |      |
| 200A               |   |   |   | 2 2 0 | 0   |     | APPRO'    | /ALS      |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 14   |      |
| 400A               |   |   |   | 2 4 0 | 0 2 | 2   | descripti | on        |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | code | No   |
|                    |   |   |   |       |     |     | CE EMC    | For Euro  | pean Ma   | rket      |           |            |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE        |   |   |   | 7     |     |     |           | American  |           |           | A         |            |    |    |    | L    | 4    |
| escription         |   |   |   | code  | no  | ote |           |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |      |      |
| 80V                |   |   |   | 4     |     |     | MANUA     |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 15   |      |
| 00V                |   |   |   | 6     |     |     | descripti | on        |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | code | No   |
| 90V                |   |   |   | 7     |     |     | None      |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 0    |      |
|                    |   |   |   |       |     |     | Italian   |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| OLTAGE SUPPLY AUX. |   |   |   | 8     |     |     | English   |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| escription         |   |   |   | code  | no  | te  | German    |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 3    |      |
| 10V                |   |   |   | 1     |     |     | French    |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| 230V               |   |   |   | 2     |     |     |           |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |      |      |
|                    |   |   |   |       |     |     | VERSIO    | N         |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | 16   |      |
| NPUT               |   |   |   | 9     |     |     | descripti | on        |           |           |           |            |    |    |    | code | No   |
| escription         |   |   |   | code  | no  | te  | Resistive | Load/De   | elta Conn | ection    |           |            |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| :10V               |   |   |   | V     |     |     | Resistive | Load/St   | ar Conne  | ction     |           |            |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| I:20 mA            |   |   |   | Α     |     |     | Transfor  | mer Load  | /Delta Co | nnection  |           |            |    |    |    | 3    |      |
| 10KPot             |   |   |   | K     |     |     | Transfor  | mer Load  | /Star Cor | nection   |           |            |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| RS485              |   |   |   | R     |     |     |           |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |      |      |

Note (1) After 16th digit write current and voltage of load inside brackets Ex. (190A-400V)
This is to receive the Thyristor unit already tuned from CD Automation.
Note (2) Rating not available at 690V

Note (3) In total are available 4 Analog output. One dedicated to control mode and the other 3 for current on phases 1-2-3 Note (4) cUL Approval up to 700A included.

# **Multidrive 3PH**





SIZE SR20

#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 16 to 19
- Load type: Normal resistance, Three phase transformer coupled with normal or cold resistance
- Inputs: 0-10V, 4-20mA, 10kpot, RS485 communication, SSR
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing, Soft Start + Burst Firing, Phase Angle, Soft Start + Phase Angle and Delayed Triggering
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, Power, Current, Current Square, External Profiling 0:10V
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol Std. for other Fieldbus see option
- Comply with EMC and cUL up to 500A
- Data sheet: More details on "Multidrive 3PH" bulletin

#### Option

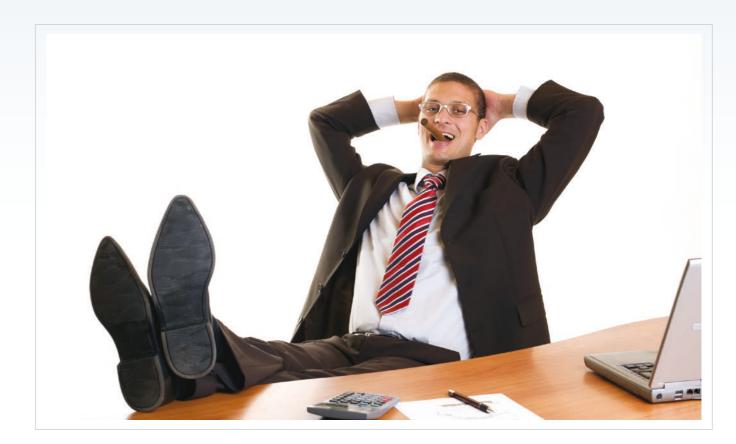
- Configuration software code: CCA (cable + converter
- + configuration software)
- Profibus DP, ProfiNet and Modbus TCP

|  | 1          | 2           | 3       | 4   | 5   | 6     |           | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10         | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | Note<br>16 |
|--|------------|-------------|---------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|----|----|----|------|------------|
| ORDERING CODE  | M          | 3           |         |     |     |       | -         |           |           | _         | _          |    | -  |    | _  |      |            |
| CURRENT  |            |             |         | 3 4 | 5 6 |       | FIRING    |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 10   |            |
| description  |            |             |         | COC |     | note  | descripti | on        |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | code | note       |
| 35A  |            |             |         |     | 3 5 | TIOLE | Single C  |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | C    | HOLE       |
|  |            |             |         |     | 4 5 |       |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | В    | -          |
| 45A  |            |             |         |     |     |       | Burst Fir |           | F:        |           |            |    |    |    |    | D    | -          |
| 75A  |            |             |         |     | 7 5 |       |           | t + Burst |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | D    |            |
| 100A   |            |             |         |     | 0 0 |       |           | Triggerin | g + Burst | Firing D  | + BF       |    |    |    |    | _    |            |
| 125A   |            |             |         |     | 2 5 |       | Phase A   |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | P    |            |
| 150A   |            |             |         |     | 5 0 |       | Soft Star | t + Phase | Angle S   | + PA      |            |    |    |    |    | E    |            |
| 225A   |            |             |         |     | 2 5 |       |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| 300A   |            |             |         |     | 0 0 |       |           | OL MODE   |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 11   |            |
| 350A   |            |             |         |     | 5 0 |       | descripti |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| 400A   |            |             |         | 0 4 | 0 0 |       | Open Lo   | ор        |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 0    |            |
| 450A   |            |             |         | 0 4 | 5 0 |       | Voltage I | Feed Bac  | k V       |           |            |    |    |    |    | U    |            |
| 500A   |            |             |         | 0 5 | 0 0 |       | Power F   | eed Back  | VxI       |           |            |    |    |    |    | W    |            |
| 600A   |            |             |         | 0 6 | 0 0 |       | Current I | Feed Bac  | kΙ        |           |            |    |    |    |    | ı    |            |
| 850A   |            |             |         |     | 5 0 |       | External  | Feed Bad  | ck        |           |            |    |    |    |    | Е    |            |
| 1000A  |            |             |         |     | 0 0 |       |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| 1300A  |            |             |         |     | 0 0 |       | OPTION    |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 12   |            |
| 1600A  |            |             |         |     | 0 0 |       | descripti |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| 1800A  |            |             |         |     | 0 0 |       |           | Retransm  | iccion    |           |            |    |    |    |    | A    | 3          |
| 2000A  |            |             |         |     | 0 0 |       |           | etransmis |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | V    | 3          |
| 2200A  |            |             |         | 2 2 |     |       | U. 1UV PG | etransmis | SIOH      |           |            |    |    |    |    | V    | 3          |
| 2400A  |            |             |         | 2 4 |     | 2     |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 13   |            |
| 2400A  |            |             |         | 2 4 | 0 0 | 2     | 4         |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    |      | NI-4       |
| MAY VOLTA OF   |            |             |         | _   |     |       | descripti |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| MAX VOLTAGE  |            |             |         | 7   |     |       | Fan Volt  | age equa  | to Aux.   | /oltage   |            |    |    |    |    | 3    |            |
| description  |            |             |         | cod | е   | note  |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| 480V   |            |             |         | 4   |     |       | APPRO\    |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 14   |            |
| 600V   |            |             |         | 6   |     |       | descripti |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| 690V   |            |             |         | 7   |     |       |           | For Euro  |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | E    |            |
|  |            |             |         | _   |     |       | cUL For   | American  | Market u  | ip to 500 | A Included | t  |    |    |    | L    | 4          |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.  |            |             |         | 8   | _   |       |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| description  |            |             |         | cod | e   | note  | MANUA     |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 15   |            |
| 110V   |            |             |         | 1   |     |       | descripti | on        |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | code | Not        |
| 230V   |            |             |         | 2   |     |       | None      |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 0    |            |
|  |            |             |         |     |     |       | Italian   |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 1    |            |
| INPUT  |            |             |         | 9   |     |       | English   |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 2    |            |
| description  |            |             |         | cod | e   | note  | German    |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 3    |            |
| 0:10V  |            |             |         | V   |     |       | French    |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 4    |            |
| 4:20 mA  |            |             |         | A   |     |       |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| 10KPot   |            |             |         | K   | _   |       | VERSIO    | N _       |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 16   |            |
| RS485  |            |             |         | R   |     |       | descripti |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | code | Note       |
|  |            |             |         | - 1 |     |       |           | e Load/De | Ita Conn  | ection    |            |    |    |    |    | 1    | 1400       |
| lote (1) After 16th digit write current and voltage of load in | side brack | ets Ex (19  | 0A-400V | ).  |     |       |           | e Load/St |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 2    |            |
| This is to receive the Thyristor unit already tuned fr         |            |             |         |     |     |       |           | e Load/St |           |           | outral     |    |    |    |    | 7    |            |
| lote (2) Rating not available at 690V                          |            |             |         |     |     |       |           | mer Load  |           |           | culidi     |    |    |    |    | 3    |            |
| lote (3) In total are available 4 Analog output. One dedicate  | ed to cont | trol mode a | and the |     |     |       |           |           |           |           |            |    |    |    |    |      |            |
| other 3 for current on phases 1-2-3                            |            |             |         |     |     |       |           | mer Load  |           |           |            |    |    |    |    | 4    |            |
| lote (4) cUL approval up to 500A included.                     |            |             |         |     |     |       |           | mer Load  |           |           | - Neutral  |    |    |    |    | 5    | -          |
| •                        |            |             |         |     |     |       | Resistive | e Load/Op | en Delta  |           |            |    |    |    |    | 6    |            |



# **Dedicated to owners and managing directors**

Buy REVO TC and you save money and space!



## **REVO TC** Control and power in one unit

# **REVO TC SSR + Temperature Controller**

The most compact integrated solution

- Temperature controller with 4 Output and PID
- Fuse & Fuse holder
- Solid state relay
- Current Transformer
- Single loop Integrity
- Dramatic reduction for wiring using multiple cable with connector
- Reduction of use space saving cabinet cost







## **REVO TC family**

## The new REVO TC is an integrated solution that offers the following advantages:

Wiring & Labour Savings.

An immediate cost saving in reduced labour of 2 hours by not connecting 11 wires per zone.

Each wire takes 11 mins when considering the following:

- Schematic reading and understanding
- Distance and path measuring
- Wire cutting
- Wire strapping
- Wire labelling on two terminations
- Wire crimping
- Terminals block wiring
- Panel drilling

Plus the actual material cost of 11 wires.

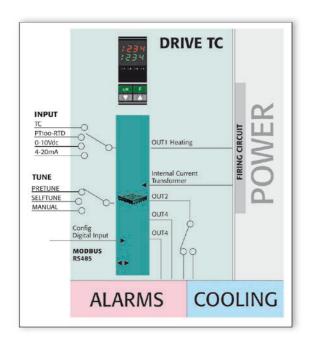
How much is the cost of one labour hour plus over-heads in your company?

How many control zones do you use in one year?

Make your calculation and see how much you save in one year Is there really a decision to be made!

A smaller system solution means less cabinet space required both on the front cabinet area and internally. Again you save money.

Take the advantage of the single loop integrity, high fault tolerability and very easy maintenance.



#### **REVO TC** 1PH 35/40A

This integrated solution includes all you need for a complete control zone at 240-480-600V AC to drive a single phase load.

- Fuse & fuse holder
- Solid state relay
- Current transformer
- Heater Break Alarm
- Temperature Controller



#### **REVO TC** 2PH 30/35/40A

This integrated solution includes all you need for a complete control zone at 480-600V AC to drive a three phase load in delta and star without neutral connection.

- 2 Off Fuse & fuse holder
- 2 Off Solid state relay
- 2 Off Current transformers
- 1 Off Heater Break Alarm
- 1 Off Temperature Controller



#### **REVO TC** 3PH 30/35/40A

This integrated solution includes all you need for a complete control zone at 480-600V AC to drive a three phase load in delta and star with neutral connection.

- 3 Off Fuse & fuse holder
- 3 Off Solid state relay
- 3 Off Current transformers
- 1 Off Heater Break Alarm
- 1 Off Temperature Controller



#### **REVO TC** 1PH 60/90/120/150/180/210A

This integrated solution includes all you need for a complete control zone at 240-480-600V AC to drive a single phase load.

- Internal fixed fuse
- Solid state relay
- · Current transformer
- Heater Break Alarm
- Temperature Controller



#### **REVO TC** 2PH 60/90/120/150/180/210A

This integrated solution includes all you need for a complete control zone at 480-600V AC to drive a three phase load in delta and star without neutral connection.

- 2 Off Internal fixed fuse
- 2 Off Solid state relay
- 2 Off Current transformers
- 1 Off Heater Break Alarm
- 1 Off Temperature Controller



#### **REVO TC** 3PH 60/90/120/150/180/210A

This integrated solution includes all you need for a complete control zone at 480-600V AC to drive a three phase load in delta and star with neutral connection.

- 3 Off Internal fixed fuse
- 3 Off Solid state relay
- 3 Off Current transformers
- 1 Off Heater Break Alarm
- 1 Off Temperature Controller







## **REVO TC philosophy**



- Labour for wiring reduced dramatically using multiple cable with connector
- Reduction of used space, saving cabinet cost
- Single loop integrity with easy local identification of the faulty zone
- REVO TC up to 40A is normally used for plastics machinery
- REVO TC over 60A in one, two and three phase versions is normally used in Furnaces

# 1234

#### PID temperature controller with Pre Tune, Self Tune and Manual tuning

- 3 Off PID pallets to be enabled at programmed temperature
- RS485 communication from 19200 to 57600 Baud Modbus RTU protocol
- Dual Display to read PV, Set Point and load current
- Auto/Manual bump less balances
- $\bullet$  Universal input for Thermocouples, RTD and linear Signal
- Four configurable outputs Relay, SSR, 4:20mA and 0:10V
- Cooling Output selection for Water, Oil or Ventilation
- Programming port USB with CD Automation programming cable



#### **REVO Thyristor unit**

- The temperature controller can be connected with different sized REVO Thyristor units
- If using SSR output from the controller use REVO S family
- If using Analogue output from the controller use REVO M family



#### **REVO TU Module**

The REVO TU is a termination unit with the following capabilities:

- Provides the power supply & RS485 comms (Modbus RTU) for up to a max 14 REVO TC units
- Collects alarm & digital input status from all connected REVO TC units
- Can switch on all REVO TC units at the same time using the internal Clock-Relay (date & time), ideal for a pre-heat warm-up function

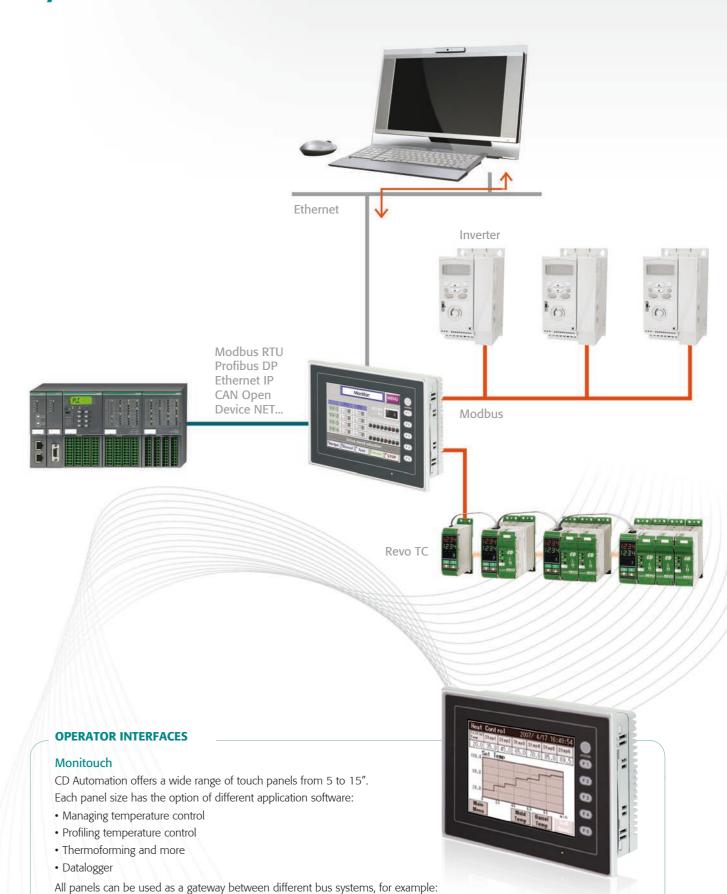
#### **TU-PB Gateway RS485 to ProfibusDP**

- TU PB is a Gateway able to connect Profibus DP Masters (Multiloop, PLC, DCS) to max 30 REVO TC.
- For more information see the documentation available on www.cdautomation.com

## **System architecture with REVO TC**

Modbus, Profibus DP, Can OPEN, Modbus TCP / Ethernet.

Specific models also support memory cards & a USB port for external memory & printer.







## **Dramatic reduction for wiring cables**

Compare the new REVO TC to a traditional system and you save:

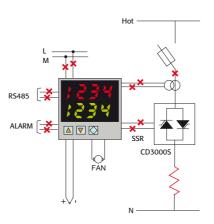
- 11 wires for each zone
- Each zone takes 11 minutes (see the diagram)
- For each zone you save 11 wires x 11 minutes = 121 minutes in total
- If you use descrete controllers you also avoid the panel cutting/drilling Thats another 15 minutes per controller.

Thats a total time saved of 136 minutes for zone. So how many zones/loops do you sell in one year?

#### WHY 11 MIN. FOR EACH WIRE?

Schematics reading and understanding,
distances and path measuring.
Wire cutting - Wire stripping - Wire labeling
Crimpling the lug with the copper
Terminal block wiring - Panel drilling





## **Traditional system**



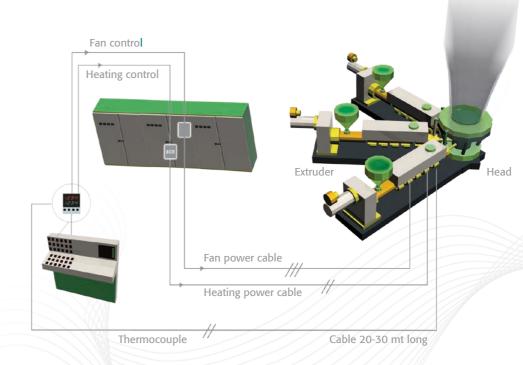
## Same system REVO TC



## **REVO TC system**

## Traditional system

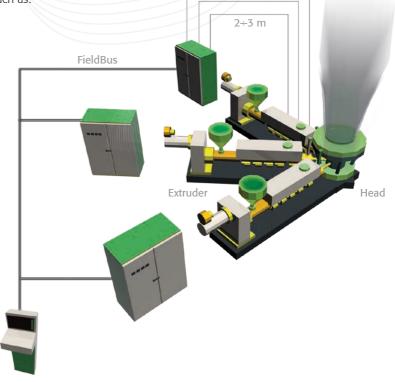
Today many machines adopt the traditional system layout as shown below:



## **REVO TC system**

As can be seen, the new REVO TC distribuited hardware solution, will give crucial saving such as:

- Number of wires (cable and labour cost)
- Errors in wiring the machine
- No wire channels
- Cable lenght reduced by 80%
- Cabinet's space reduced
   Consider that each cabinet section saves 500 Euro.
- The cabinet space used is a key factor. If the space of components used is doubled then the cabinet size is doubled.



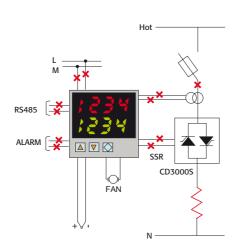




## **REVO TC controller + thyristor**







SIZE SR9

## **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: SR9 | SR10 | SR11 | SR15 | SR16 | SR17 See size and dimensions at page 18-19
- Load type: Normal resistance with one or three phase loads
- Inputs: Thermocouple, PT100, 0:10V, 4-20mA
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing
- Operating temperature: 40°C without derating
- Control mode: PID temperature controller
- Two outputs std and configurable. Output 3 see code. Output 4 Std no relay contact
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "REVO TC" bulletin

#### **Option**

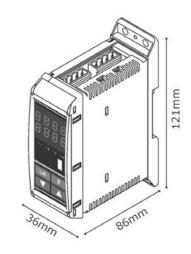
• HB heater break alarm including internal current transformer

|                         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4    | 5   | 6    |          | 7          | 8         | 9         | 10         | 11      | 12  | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16  |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|------|-----|------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|-----|----|----|------|-----|
| ORDERING CODE           | Т | C | _ | _    | _   | _    | -        | _          | _         | _         | _          | _       | _   | _  | _  | _    | _   |
| PHASE CONTROLLED        |   |   |   | 3    |     |      | OUTPU    | T 3        |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 10   |     |
| description             |   |   |   | code | 9 1 | note | descrip  |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | code | No  |
| 1 Phase Unit 1PH        |   |   |   | 1    |     |      | 1 off D/ | 24v d.c.   |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 1    |     |
| 2 Phase Unit 2PH        |   |   |   | 2    |     |      | 1 off D/ | O relay co | ntact     |           |            |         |     |    |    | 2    |     |
| 3 Phase Unit 3PH        |   |   |   | 3    |     |      |          |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    |      |     |
|                         |   |   |   |      |     |      |          | & OPTIO    |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 12   |     |
| CURRENT 1PH - 2PH - 3PH |   |   |   | 4 5  | 6   |      | descript |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | code | No  |
| description             |   |   |   | code |     | note |          |            |           | Units =<  | 40A        |         |     |    |    | F    |     |
| 30A                     |   |   |   | 0 3  | 0   | 3    |          | Fuse Hold  |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | Υ    |     |
| 35A                     |   |   |   | 0 3  | 5   |      |          |            |           | + HB with |            |         |     |    |    | Н    |     |
| 40A                     |   |   |   | 0 4  | 0   |      |          |            |           | + HB with | flat cable | connect | ion |    |    | Х    |     |
| 60A                     |   |   |   | 0 6  | 0   |      |          | uses Std t |           | its > 40A |            |         |     |    |    | F    | 1   |
| 90A                     |   |   |   | 0 9  | 0   |      |          | uses Std   |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | Υ    |     |
| 120A                    |   |   |   | 1 2  | 0   |      | Fixed F  | uses Std   | + CT + H  | В         |            |         |     |    |    | Н    |     |
| 150A                    |   |   |   | 1 5  | 0   |      |          |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    |      |     |
| 180A                    |   |   |   | 1 8  | 0   |      |          | DLTAGE     |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 13   |     |
| 210A                    |   |   |   | 2 1  | 0   | 2    | descrip  |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | code | No  |
|                         |   |   |   |      |     |      | No Fan   |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 0    |     |
| MAX VOLTAGE             |   |   |   | 7    |     |      |          | V > 90A    |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 1    |     |
| description             |   |   |   | code | 9 1 | note | Fan 220  | )V > 90A   |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 2    |     |
| 480V                    |   |   |   | 4    |     |      |          |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    |      |     |
| 600V                    |   |   |   | 6    |     |      | APPRO    |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 14   |     |
|                         |   |   |   |      |     |      | descrip  |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | code | Not |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.     |   |   |   | 8    |     |      | CE EM    | C For Eur  | opean Ma  | arket     |            |         |     |    |    | 0    |     |
| description             |   |   |   | code | 9 1 | note |          |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    |      |     |
| 12:24V ac dc            |   |   |   | 4    |     |      | MANUA    |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 15   |     |
|                         |   |   |   | _    |     |      | descrip  | tion       |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | code | No  |
| INPUT                   |   |   |   | 9    |     |      | None     |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 0    |     |
| description             |   |   |   | code | 9 1 | note | Italian  |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 1    |     |
| Thermocouple            |   |   |   | Т    |     |      | English  |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 2    |     |
| PT 100                  |   |   |   | N    |     |      | German   | 1          |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 3    |     |
| 0:10V dc                |   |   |   | V    |     |      | French   |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 4    |     |
| 4:20mA                  |   |   |   | Α    |     |      |          |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    |      |     |
|                         |   |   |   |      |     |      | VERSION  |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | 16   |     |
| INPUT 2                 |   |   |   | 9    |     |      | descrip  |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    | code | No  |
| description             |   |   |   | code | 9 1 | note | Std unit | with a si  | ngle fuse |           |            |         |     |    |    | 1    |     |
| Relay output 2          |   |   |   | R    |     |      |          |            |           |           |            |         |     |    |    |      |     |

Note (1) Fixed fuses over 40A
Note (2) The temperature controller can be mounted as an option on all CD Automation Thyristor unit
Note (3) Available on 2 - 3 PH only

## TMC temperature controller





SIZE SR11

#### **Technical Specification**

- PID Temperature controller
- Automatic Tuning of PID parameters with Self Tune or Pretune procedure
- Manual setting when requested of PID parameters
- Three pallets of PID parameters can be enabled at programmed PV value
- Dual Display to read PV,Set Point ,Load current and all parameters
- Universal input for Thermocouple ,RTD and linear input
- Four configurable outputs as Relay,SSR,and 4:20mA
- · Heating and Cooling controller with possibility to select the type of cooling for fan, water and oil
- RS485 communication from 19200 to 57600 Bauds Modbus RTU protocol
- The controller can be configured from front push button or via RS485 comm. or via USB port on front controller using CD Automation programming cable
- Auto/Manual with Bumpless Transfer facility
- Screw terminals as standard
- · DIN rail mounting
- Dimensions Width: 36 Height: 121 Depth: 86

• Flat cable and connectors for multiple controller system

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4      | 5 | 6   |                  | 7          | 8         | 9           | 10      | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|--|---|---|---|--------|---|-----|------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|----|----|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE                            | T | С | М | _      | _ | _   | -                | _          | _         | _           | _       | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| INPUT                                    |   |   |   | 4      |   |     | COMMI            | JNICATIO   | N         |             |         |    |    |    |    | 9    |      |
| description                              |   |   |   | code   | n | ote | descript         |            | -         |             |         |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| Thermocouple                             |   |   |   | Т      |   |     | None             |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| PT100 – RTD                              |   |   |   | N      |   |     | Commu            | nication N | /lodbus R | RTU         |         |    |    |    |    | M    |      |
| 0:10V dc                                 |   |   |   | V      |   |     |                  |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 4:20 mA                                  |   |   |   | Α      |   |     | WIRING           | SYSTEM     | VI.       |             |         |    |    |    |    | 10   |      |
|  |   |   |   |        |   |     | descript         | ion        |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| INPUT 1 MAIN CONTROL                     |   |   |   | 5      |   |     | Screw to         |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| description                              |   |   |   | code   | n | ote |                  |            |           | I TU flat n |         |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| SSR                                      |   |   |   | S      |   |     | RJ45 (R          | S485 – 1   | DI; need  | I TU flat n | nodule) |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| Relay                                    |   |   |   | R      |   |     |                  |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 0-10V dc                                 |   |   |   | V      |   |     | OPTION           |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 11   |      |
| 4-20 mA                                  |   |   |   | Α      |   |     | descript         | ion        |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
|  |   |   |   |        |   |     | None             |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
|  |   |   |   |        |   |     | Input C          | for HB a   | ılarm     |             |         |    |    |    |    | Н    |      |
| INPUT 2 PID COOLING OR ALARM             |   |   |   | 6      |   |     |                  |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| description                              |   |   |   | code   | n | ote |                  | ARY VOL    | TAGE      |             |         |    |    |    |    | 12   |      |
| None                                     |   |   |   | 0      |   |     | descript         |            | code      | Note        |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| SSR                                      |   |   |   | R      |   |     | 12-24V           | ac dc      |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| Relay                                    |   |   |   | S      |   |     |                  |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 0-10V dc                                 |   |   |   | V      |   |     | APPRO            |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 13   |      |
| 4-20 mA                                  |   |   |   | Α      |   |     | descript         |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
|  |   |   |   |        |   |     | CE EMO           | )          |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| OUTPUT 3                                 |   |   |   | 7      |   |     |                  |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| description                              |   |   |   | code   | n | ote | APPRO            |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 14   |      |
| None                                     |   |   |   | 0      |   |     | descript         | ion        |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| Relay output                             |   |   |   | R      |   |     | None             |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| Digital input<br>0-10V dc retransmission |   |   |   | 1<br>V |   |     | Italian          |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
|  |   |   |   |        |   |     | English          |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| 4-20 mA retransmission                   |   |   |   | Α      |   |     | German<br>French |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 3    |      |
| OUTPUT 4                                 |   |   |   | 8      |   |     | French           |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| description                              |   |   |   | code   |   | ote | VERSIO           | M.         |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 15   |      |
| None                                     |   |   |   | 0      | n | Ole | descript         |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| Relay output                             |   |   |   | R      |   |     | Version          |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 1    | Note |
| Digital input                            |   |   |   | 1      |   |     | version          |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| 0-10V dc retransmission                  |   |   |   | V      |   |     |                  |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 0-104 00 100 010111331011                |   |   |   | A      |   |     |                  |            |           |             |         |    |    |    |    |      |      |





## Why to use REVO PC

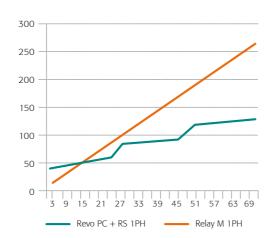
#### **BENEFITS:**

- Reduce the cost of your energy bill
- Reduce the size of your cable and remove the flikering on lights
- Improve the power factor close to 1
- Reduction of harmonics on main supply
- Reduce the electrodynamic forces between coils of transformer on main supply increasing its life



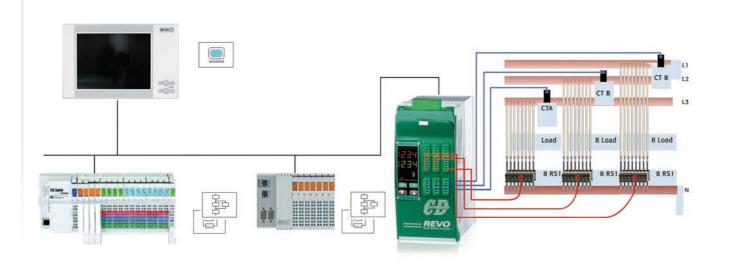
# Transform a simple solid state Relay in advanced thyristor unit adding these features:

- Communication RS485.
- Heater break Alarm for partial or total load failure
- Power scaling for each zone
- Power Load Management
- Intelligent unit with communication cost more than Revo PC + solid state Relay In addition you have the Power Load Management free of charge.



Easy for responsible of software to manage the communication.

These is because he has to write software from PLC or Multiloop Controller to one device like Revo PC that provide itself to communicate up to 24 solid state relay. In addiction you save the cost of output module.



## **REVO PC**

## Revolution in power control

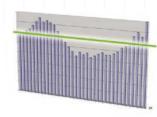
Revo PC was designed specifically to manage multizone systems. This powerful unit, with its unique algorithm, will minimize your energy costs by controlling sychronization and power limit.

Benefits include:

- Elimination of power overshoot (see graph below)
- Power factor close to one due to zero crossing firing
- Relay PC keeps your instantaneous power within the limit of your electricity supply contract
- Prevents increases in energy supply tariffs imposed by your electricity supplier
- Quick return on your investment

This powerful unit with high performance micro can drive simple thyristor unit like Relay S with zero crossing firing. By using the PC, simple thyristor units can be used reducing the overall financial investment.

- Simultaneous fast full wave control of:
- 8-16-24 Revo S 1PH single phase units
- 8 Revo S 2PH/3PH for 3 phase loads
- Each loop's process information is managed in independent mode with:
- Calculation of instant current and RMS Current
- Power calculation of load resistance with Heater Break Alarm
- Modbus Master, Modbus slave, Profilbus DP, Modbus/TCP and other fieldbus available











#### **Easy to start REVO PC**

Only few parameter are requested to start with Revo PC:

- Set the operative current of the heater zone
- Set the Total Power Limit
- Set the Power of each zone

The Revo PC strategy is easy to implement.

Do the same operation with a competitor's load management system and the operator must learn up to 15 pages of the manual and understand up to five models of synchronization.

#### **Synchronization**

On all controlled zones, the Live Predictive Synchronization is automatic resulting in superior performance:

- Total current is equal to a sinusoidal wave form
- Power factor > 0,9
- Instantaneous current close to average value
- Cancellation of harmonics
- Power saving by harmonic reduction
- Flickering effect removed

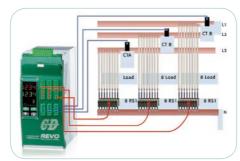
Synchronization selection is available for normal resistive loads or short infrared.

#### **Smart Power limitation**

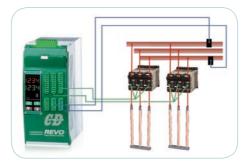
- Smart power limitation works together with synchronization If this function is enabled, Revo PC makes a live calculation of power at each period and generates the output values for the next period.
- If the calculated power is below the power limit value, the previous values remain with each channel using full power
- If the power is above the power limit value, the setpoint of each channel is reduced proportionally to restrict power overshoot This function significantly reduces disturbances on the main network compared to a full power system, preventing any increase in energy tariffs imposed by the electricity supplier.
- This function can be activated/deactivated and the limit value changed at any time

#### **General Rules to size a REVO PC System**

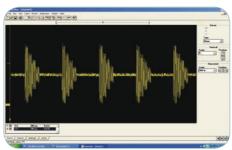
- Each Revo PC Suitable to drive 1 Phase Loads can have up to 24 Channels
- RPC08 : Can drive up to 8 Revo S 1PH with Random Firing
- RPC16: Can drive up to 16 Revo S 1PH with Random Firing
- RPC24: Can drive up to 24 Revo S 1PH with Random Firing
- The zero crossing is performed inside Revo PC
- Each Revo PC Suitable to drive 3 Phase Loads controlled on 2 Phases have 16 Channels
- RPC28: Can drive up to 16 Revo S 1PH with Zero Crossing Firing
- We use 2 Off Revo S 1PH for each 3 Phase Load so in total we control 8 three phase loads
- Each Revo PC Suitable to drive 3 Phase Loads controlled on 3 Phases have 24 Channels
- RPC38: Can drive up to 24 Revo S 1PH with Zero Crossing Firing
- We use 3 Off Revo S 1PH for each 3 Phase Load so in total we control 8 three phase loads
- For each Revo PC it's necessary
- 1 Off Auxiliary Voltage Transformer Ex. Between L1 and L2
- This is necessary to syncronize Revo PC with the loads wired below same voltage
- For each 8 Channels of one Revo PC it's necessary one Current Transformer
- The Current Transformer must have a primary with current > Totale power connected L1 and L2 /Voltage L1 and L2
- For RPC-28 are necessary 3 Off Current Sensor on incoming L1; L2; L3
- The Current Transformer must have a primary with current > Totale power connected on L1; L2 and L3 (Voltage Supply x 1,73)
- For RPC-38 are necessary 3 Off Current Sensor on incoming L1; L2; L3
- The Current Transformer must have a primary with current > Totale power connected on L1; L2 and L3 (Voltage Supply x 1,73)



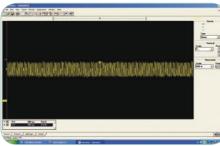
Application with 8, 16 or 24 single phase loads



Application with 8 three phase loads



Without power control optimisation



With power control optimisation

## **REVO PC**

#### **POWER CONTROL CODE**

|  | 1        | 2           | 3     | 4 | ı    | 5 |      | 6 |          | 7         | 8       | 9         | 10        | 11    | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|--|----------|-------------|-------|---|------|---|------|---|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-------|----|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE  | R        | P           | С     | - | -    | _ |      | _ | -        | _         | _       | _         | _         | -     | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| CHANNEL  |          |             |       | 4 | 5    | 6 |      |   | FIRING   |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 10   |      |
| description  |          |             |       |   | code |   | note |   | descript | ion       |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 8 channel for 8 off 1 phase units max                    |          |             |       | 0 | 0    | 8 |      |   | Half cyc | le at 50% | power d | lemand fo | r 1 phase | loads |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| 16 channel for 16 off 1 phase units max                  |          |             |       | 0 | 1    | 6 |      |   | Half cyc | le at 50% | power d | lemand fo | r 3 phase | loads |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| 24 channel for 24 off 1 phase units max                  |          |             |       | 0 | 2    | 4 |      |   |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |
| 16 channel for 8 off 3 phase loads controlled on 2       | phase    |             |       | 0 | 2    | 8 |      |   | FEED E   | BACK (CO  | ONTROL  | MODE)     |           |       |    |    |    | 11   |      |
| 24 channel for 8 off 3 phase units controlled on 3       | ohase    |             |       | 0 | 3    | 8 |      |   | descript | ion       |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | code | Note |
|  |          |             |       |   |      |   |      |   | No feed  | back      |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| CURRENT SENSOR FOR REVO PC                               |          |             |       |   | 7    |   |      |   | Power    |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| description  |          |             |       |   | code |   | note |   |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |
| For current sensor see tab below "Current sensor         | for Revo | PC"         |       |   | 0    |   |      |   | APPRO    | VALS      |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 12   |      |
|  |          |             |       |   |      |   |      |   | descript | ion       |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | code | Note |
| COMMUNICATION  |          |             |       |   | 8    |   |      |   | CE EMO   | 21        |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| description  |          |             |       |   | code |   | note |   |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |
| 1 port ethernet Modbus TCP internal aux voltage          |          |             |       |   | 1    |   |      |   | MANUA    |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 13   |      |
| 1 Modbus slave port                                      |          |             |       |   | 2    |   |      |   | descript | ion       |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 1 Modbus master port + 1 Modbus slave                    |          |             |       |   | 3    |   |      |   | None     |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| 1 profibus DP port aux voltage 24 v DC                   |          |             |       |   | 4    |   |      |   | Italian  |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| 1 Ethernet port, profiNET protocol 24 v DC               |          |             |       |   | 5    |   |      |   | English  |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| 2 Ethernet port, TCP protocol for client-server          |          |             |       |   | 6    |   |      |   | German   |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 3    |      |
| 2 Ethernet port, multi protocol port (ethernet IP, ETHER | CAT, TCF | , profinet) | 24vDC |   | 7    |   |      |   | French   |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| PRIMARY/SECONDARY/AUXILIARY VOLTAGE                      | TRANCE   | OBMED       |       |   | 9    |   |      |   | VERSIO   | NI.       |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 14   |      |
|  | TRANSF   | URWER       |       | _ | code |   | note |   |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      | Note |
| description Transformer 90:130V / 24v                    |          |             |       |   |      |   | note |   | descript |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | code | Note |
| Transformer 90:130V / 24V                                |          |             |       | - | 2    |   |      |   | version  | 1         |         |           |           |       |    |    |    | 1    |      |
|  |          |             |       | - |      |   |      | - |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |
| Transformer 230:245V / 24v                               |          |             |       | - | 4    |   |      | - |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |
| Transformer 300:530V / 24v<br>Transformer 510:690V / 24v |          |             |       |   | 5    |   |      | - |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |
|  |          |             |       | - | 7    |   |      | - |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |
| Transformer 600:760V / 24v                               |          | /           |       |   |      |   |      |   |          |           |         |           |           |       |    |    |    |      |      |

#### ADDITIONAL UNITS TO BE ORDERED WITH REVO PC

|                            | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |   | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11   | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16 |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|
| ORDERING CODE              | С | T | S | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _  | _    | -  | _  | _  | _    | _  |
| CURRENT SENSOR FOR REVO PC |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 4  | 5    | 6  |    |    |      |    |
| Description                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | code |    |    | 1  | note |    |
| Current 50/0,05            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 0  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 100/0,05           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 1  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 150/0,05           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 2  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 200/0,05           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 3  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 250/0,05           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 4  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 400/0,05           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 5  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 800/0,05           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 6  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 1000/0,05          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 7  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 1500/0,05          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 8  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |
| Current 2000/0,05          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0  | 0    | 9  |    | 1  | -2-3 |    |

Note (1) Use 1 Off Current Sensor for each 8 Channels on Revo PC Example: System with 24 zone 1 phase.

To be able to equilibrate the current on phase L1, L2 and L3 it's necessary to connect 8 zone on each phase coupled with one Revo PC synchronized on same voltage supply. In total we need: 3 Off Revo PC 08 + 3 Off Current sensor + 24 Off Revo S 1PH with Random Firing.

Note (2) Example System with 6 three phase loads controlled on 2 Phase.1 Off Revo PC 28 + 3 Off Current sensor + 12 Off Revo S 1PH with Zero Crossing Firing. With Revo PC the Revo S 2PH has to be formed by 2 Off Revo S 1PH

Note (3) Example System with 6 three phase loads controlled on 3 Phase.1 Off Revo PC 38 + 3 Off Current sensor + 18 Off Revo S 1PH with Zero Crossing Firing. With Revo PC architecture the Revo S 3PH has to be formed by 3 Off Revo S 1PH For more details see ask for Application Note on Revo PC





## **REVO** is a system not just a product

The innovative designe of REVO Family has been done to satisfy system solutions and to do it has been considered following auxiliary units:



#### Copper bar

This picture show how it is possible to mount REVO on copper bars with Length 12:30 mm and thickness 5:10 mm Lateral Support for 3 copper bars **Code:** SC3-30 Lateral Support for 4 copper bars **Code:** SC4-30



#### **Base plate**

Different type of base plate are available

The Base Plate have 3 Off Screw terminals 16 mm2

W 54 x L 200 **Code:** BP-54-200 W 72 x L 200 **Code:** BP-72-200 W 54 x L 260 **Code:** BP-54-260



#### Cabinet

This is a cabinet under construction where is possible to see copper bars on all cabinet back panel.

The structure rapresented is the best possible solution to have system coordination for hight short circuit current.

In addition is not necessary to wire power cables from Automatic circuit breaker to each thyristor units.

The base plate are plug- in thus in case of fault it's possible to substitute a complete zone.



#### **Cabinet**

This is the cabinet at the end of the mounting and wiring of 60 off temperature controll zones.

The cabinet is very clean from mounting point of view.



#### **Base plate + Adaptator**

How it's possible to see on original base plate can be mounted an adaptor.

CD Automation has many of this adaptor for its product. This is an adaptor for REVO 3PH Thyristor unit

Code: AD-Insert code REVO unit



#### Adaptator

This is an adaptor for REVO up to 210 A in different configuration like 1. 2 or 3 Phase Controll.



#### **Copper comb 3PH**

This is a copper comb for three phase connections.

This product is sold in pices of one meter.

To have IP20 is available a plastic protection that is supplied as standard

Pitch:36 Central connection:130A Side connection:80A

**Code:** Comb-3PH-36



#### Copper comb 1PH

This is a comb done with copper to make a multiple connection of REVO 1PH or REVO SSR

This product is sold in pices of one meter.

To have IP20 is available a plastic protection that is supplied as standard

Pitch:36 Central connection:130A Side connection:80A

Code: Comb 1PH-36



#### **Screw terminal**

This is a screw terminal that can be mounted in each position of the copper comb above.

Code: ST16



This is an example of package where there are 9 Unit. One or more screw terminal can be allocated where we want. From this terminal a traditional cable will be connected to circuit breaker directly.



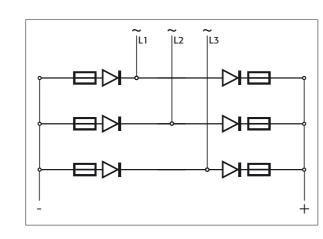




## 3 phase diode bridge

## Horizon for diode high current bridge





**\$36** H 640 x W 717 x D 320 - 86/110 kg.

#### **General description**

- All circuit board, fuses and thyristor can be inspected on opening front door
- Internal fixed fuses are standard with relay contact output for fuse failure
- Current transformer integrated (option)
- Special design for heat sink with very high dissipation value and cooling tunnel
- Easy for use with diagnostic and wiring diagram on front unit
- Aluminium modulare structure and copper treated against oxidation
- Comply with EMC
- Panel mounting





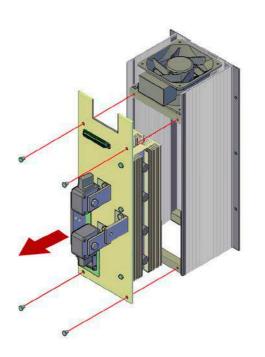
These are our targets:

• Each phase can be substituded by front unit by technician just removing 4 screw without the help of forklift.

The avarage weight of phase is 16kg

Time required to substitute one phase not more than 10 minuts

- Plant downtime not more than 10 minuts, vital for important process
- When the operator substitute one phase all the auxiliary connection are plug in
- This allow to be fast and to don't do mistakes in wiring



|                | OUTPUT FEATURES           |                           |                           |                                    |          |                         |                         |  |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Current<br>Idc | Voltage<br>Range<br>up to | Ripetitive peak<br>(600V) | reverse voltage<br>(690V) | Max peak<br>one cycle<br>(10 msec) | Diode    | Frequency<br>range (Hz) | Power Loss<br>⊫Inom (W) |  |  |  |
| 2000A          | 330÷690V                  | 2900                      | 2900                      | 17900                              | 1602000  | 47÷70                   | 1827                    |  |  |  |
| 2300A          | 330÷690V                  | 2900                      | 2900                      | 17900                              | 1602000  | 47÷70                   | 2220                    |  |  |  |
| 3000A          | 330÷600V                  | 3000                      | 3000                      | 30200                              | 3920000  | 47÷70                   | 2590                    |  |  |  |
| 3500A          | 330÷690V                  | 2600                      | 2600 2600                 |                                    | 6230000  | 47÷70                   | 2765                    |  |  |  |
| 4000A          | 330÷600V                  | 2500                      | 2500                      | 45000                              | 10125000 | 47÷70                   | 2933                    |  |  |  |

#### **3 PHASE DIODE BRIDGE**

|                     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4     | 5    | 6   |          | 7         | 8   | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-------|------|-----|----------|-----------|-----|---|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE       | В | D | _ | _     | _    | _   | -        | _         | _   | _ | _  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| CURRENT             |   |   |   | 3 4 5 | 6    |     | OPTION   | & FUSE    |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 12   |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | no   | ote | descript | ion       |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 2000A               |   |   |   | 2 0 0 | 0    |     | Fix Fuse | es Standa | ırd |   |    |    |    |    |    | F    |      |
| 2300A               |   |   |   |       | 0    |     | Fix Fuse | es + CT   |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | Υ    |      |
| 3000A               |   |   |   | 3 0 0 |      |     |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 3500A               |   |   |   | 3 5 0 |      |     | FAN VC   | LTAGE     |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 13   |      |
| 4000A               |   |   |   | 4 0 0 | 0    |     | descript | ion       |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
|                     |   |   |   |       |      |     | Fan 110  | V         |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE         |   |   |   | 7     |      |     | Fan 220  | V Standa  | ırd |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | no   | ote |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 480V                |   |   |   | 4     |      |     | APPRO    | VALS      |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 14   |      |
| 600V                |   |   |   | 6     |      |     | descript | ion       |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 690V                |   |   |   | 7     |      |     | CE EMO   |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |      |     |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX. |   |   |   | 8     |      |     | MANUA    |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 15   |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | no   | ote | descript | ion       |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 110V                |   |   |   | 1     |      |     | None     |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| 220V                |   |   |   | 2     |      |     | Italian  |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |      |     | English  |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| INPUT               |   |   |   | 9     |      |     | German   |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | no   | ote | French   |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| No Input            |   |   |   | 0     |      |     |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |      |     | LOAD 1   |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 16   |      |
| FIRING              |   |   |   | 10    |      |     | descript |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | no   | ote | Resistiv |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| None                |   |   |   | 0     |      |     | Inductiv | e Load    |     |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |      |     |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| CONTROL MODE        |   |   |   | 11    |      |     |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | . No | ote |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| None                |   |   |   | 0     |      |     |          |           |     |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |



SIZE 32

|         | DIMENSION                     |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| Current | 2000A / 2300A / 3000A / 3500A |
| Wide    | 635 mm                        |
| Deep    | 320 mm                        |
| Height  | 550 mm                        |
|         | Wide<br>Deep                  |



SIZE 35

|         | DIMENSION |
|---------|-----------|
| Current | 4000A     |
| Wide    | 635 mm    |
| Deep    | 320 mm    |
| Height  | 640 mm    |
|         |           |



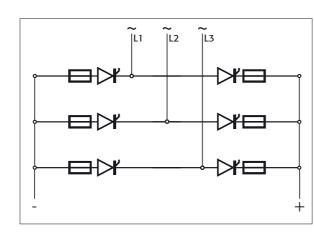




# **3 phase SCR bridge**

## Horizon for SCR high power bridge





**\$36** H 640 x W 717 x D 320 - 86/110 kg.

#### **General description**

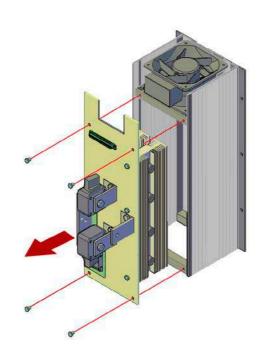
- All circuit board, fuses and thyristor can be inspected on opening front door
- Electronic circuit fully isolated from power
- Internal fixed fuses are standard with relay contact output for fuse failure
- Current transformer integrated (option)
- Special design for heat sink with very high dissipation value and cooling tunnel
- Easy for use with diagnostic and wiring diagram on front unit
- Aluminium modulare structure and copper treated against oxidation
- Comply with EMC
- Panel mounting



#### Maintainability in function

These are our targets:

- Each phase can be substituded by front unit by technician just removing 4 screw without the help of forklift
- The avarage weight of phase is 16 kg
- Time required to substitute one phase not more than 10 minuts
- Plant downtime not more than 10 minuts, vital for important process
- When the operator substitute one phase all the auxiliary connection are plug in
- This allow to be fast and to don't do mistakes in wiring
- Control board plug in for the connection



|         |                  |                           |                           | OUTI                           | PUT FEATURES                       |                               |                                      |                         |                          |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Current | Voltage<br>Range | Ripetitive peak<br>(600V) | reverse voltage<br>(690V) | Latching<br>current<br>(mAeff) | Max peak<br>one cycle<br>(10 msec) | Leakage<br>current<br>(mAeff) | I2T value<br>for fusing<br>tp=10msec | Frequency<br>range (Hz) | Power Loss<br>I=Inom (W) |
| 1000A   | 330÷690V         | 1600                      | 2400                      | 700                            | 12500                              | 300                           | 78100                                | 47÷70                   | 2442                     |
| 1300A   | 330÷690V         | 1800                      | 1800                      | 700                            | 22400                              | 300                           | 2509000                              | 47÷70                   | 2594                     |
| 1600A   | 330÷600V         | 1600                      | N.A.                      | 700                            | 24600                              | 300                           | 3026000                              | 47÷70                   | 2972                     |
| 1800A   | 330÷690V         | 1600                      | N.A.                      | 700                            | 26900                              | 300                           | 3618000                              | 47÷70                   | 2876                     |
| 2000A   | 330÷600V         | 1800                      | 1800                      | 700                            | 36000                              | 300                           | 6480000                              | 47÷70                   | 3032                     |
| 2200A   | 330÷690V         | 1800                      | 1800                      | 700                            | 36000                              | 300                           | 6480000                              | 47÷70                   | 3896                     |
| 2400A   | 330÷600V         | N.A.                      | 2200                      | 700                            | 60000                              | 300                           | 18000000                             | 47÷70                   | 4496                     |

|                     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4     | 5   | 6   |          | 7         | 8  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE       | В | Т | _ | _     | _   | _   | -        | _         | _  | _ | _  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| CURRENT             |   |   |   | 3 4 5 | 5 6 |     | OPTIO    | N & FUSE  |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 12   |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  |     | ote | descript | ion       |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 1000A               |   |   |   | 1 0 ( |     |     | Fix Fus  | es Standa | rd |   |    |    |    |    |    | F    |      |
| 1300A               |   |   |   | 1 3 ( |     |     | Fix Fus  | es + CT   |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | Υ    |      |
| 1600A               |   |   |   |       | 0 0 |     |          |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 1800A               |   |   |   |       | 0 0 |     | FAN VO   |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 13   |      |
| 2000A               |   |   |   | 2 0 0 |     |     | descript |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 2200A               |   |   |   | 2 2 ( |     |     | Fan 110  |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| 2400A               |   |   |   | 2 4 ( | 0 0 |     | Fan 220  | V Standa  | rd |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE         |   |   |   | 7     |     |     | APPRO    | VALS      |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 14   |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | e n | ote | descript | ion       |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 480V                |   |   |   | 4     |     |     | CE EM    |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| 600V                |   |   |   | 6     |     |     |          |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 690V                |   |   |   | 7     |     |     | MANUA    | \L        |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 15   |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |     |     | descript | ion       |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX. |   |   |   | 8     |     |     | None     |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | e n | ote | Italian  |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| 110V                |   |   |   | 1     |     |     | English  |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| 220V                |   |   |   | 2     |     |     | German   | 1         |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |     |     | French   |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 4    |      |
| INPUT               |   |   |   | 9     |     |     |          |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | e n | ote | LOAD 1   | ГҮРЕ      |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 16   |      |
| 0:10V               |   |   |   | V     |     |     | descript |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 4:20 mA             |   |   |   | Α     |     |     | Resistiv |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |     |     | Inductiv | e Load    |    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| FIRING              |   |   |   | 10    |     |     |          |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code  | e n | ote |          |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| Phase Angle         |   |   |   | Р     |     |     |          |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
|                     |   |   |   |       |     |     |          |           |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |



SIZE 32

|         | DIMENSION     |
|---------|---------------|
| Current | 1000A / 1300A |
| Wide    | 717 mm        |
| Deep    | 320 mm        |
| Height  | 550 mm        |



SIZE 35

|         | DIMENSION                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Current | 1600A / 1800A / 2000A / 2200A / 2400A |
| Wide    | 717 mm                                |
| Deep    | 320 mm                                |
| Height  | 640 mm                                |
|         |                                       |



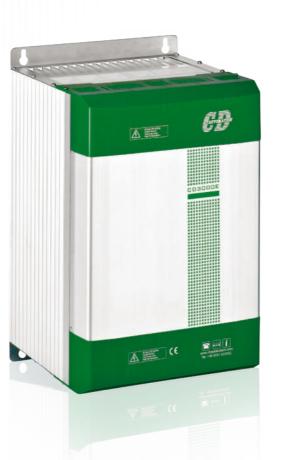


## **Custom Family**

## This products range has been designed with these targets:

- Basic product able to satisfy OEM needs
- Basic Options like Analogue input and Heather Break Alarm
- Easy to be used rugged and very reliable
- Possibility to be customized with OEM logo
- Manuals available in neutral version whithout CD Brand
- Plastic parts in light and dark grey for covers
- Competive pricing where quantity are available











# **CD3000/Custom feature comparison**

|             | Unit type   | CD30  | 00S 1PH  | CD30  | 00S 2PH   | CD30  | 00S 3PH  | CD300  | OM 1PH   | CD300  | OM 2PH   |
|-------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | CODE  | CD30  | 00S 1PH  | CD30  | 00S 2PH   | CD30  | 00S 3PH  | CD300  | OOM 1PH  | CD300  | OOM 2PH  |
|             | Nominal max voltage power supply  | 240*-4  | 180-600V   | 480   | 0-600V  | 480   | )-600V   | 240*-4   | 180-600V   | 480  | )-600V   |
| R           | Current range   | 15  | :700A  | 10  | :700A   | 15  | :700A  | 15:  | 700A   | 15:  | 700A   |
| LOAD TYPE   | Single phase  |   | •  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  |  |
| OAE         | 3 phase load delta or star no neutral   |   |  |   | •   |   |  |  |  |  | •  |
| 2           | 3 phase load star with neutral 3 phase load open delta  |   |  |   |   |   | •  |  |  |  |  |
|             | SSR 0-30VDC   |   | •  |   | •   |   | •  |  | •  |  | •  |
|             | Ac input 110 or 230V  | up to   | 110A O   | up to   | 110A O  | up to   | 90A <b>0</b>   |  | •  |  |  |
| INPUT TYPE  | 4-20mA loop powered   | -   | 110A O   |   |   | •   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ę           | 4-20mA  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  | •  |
| M           | 0-10VDC   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  |  |
| _           | Potentiometer (10k)   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  | •  |
|             | Communication command   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  | •  |
|             | Zero crossing Single cycle  |   | •  |   | •   |   | •  |  | •  |  | •  |
|             | Burst firing  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  | •  |
| FIRING      | Soft start + burst  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  |  |
| E           | Phase angle   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  |  |
|             | Delayed triggering  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  |  |
|             | Universal firing  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  | •  |
| <b>⊞</b> ₹  | Voltage drop compensation  Voltage or current feedback (V or I)   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  |  | •  |
| FEED        | Voltage or current feedback (V or I)  Power feed back (V x I)   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Internal current limit  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z           | External current limit profiling  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| OPTION      | Heater break + short circuit on SCR   | up to   | 110A <b>0*</b>   | up to   | 100A <b>0*</b>  | up to   | 90A <b>0*</b>  |  | 0  |  | 0  |
| Ö           | External fuse & fuse holder   |   | 110A   |   | 100A  |   | 90A  |  | 110A   |  | 100A   |
|             | Internal fuse RS485 with modbus protocol  | >   | 110A   | >   | 100A  | >   | 90A  | >  | 110A   | >  | 110A   |
|             | RS485 with modbus protocol  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  | •  | TILDE  | •  |
| OMIN        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |  | TU-PB; TU-DN TU-PB; T  |  |
| COMM        | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus   |   |  |   |   |   |  | TU-PE  |  | TU-PE  |  |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity  |   |  |   |   |   |  | TU-PE  | B; TU-DN   | TU-PE  | B; TU-DN   |
| CONFG. COMM | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus   |   |  |   |   |   |  | TU-PE  |  | TU-PE  |  |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad   | SIZE  | MARK   | SIZE  | MARK  | SIZE  | MARK   | SIZE   | •  | SIZE   | •  |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  | SIZE  | MARK   | SIZE<br>SO  | MARK<br>CE  | SIZE  | MARK   |  | •  |  | •  |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT 2x10 15   | SO  | cUL/CE   | S0<br>S1  | CE<br>cUL/CE  | SIZE<br>S2  | MARK<br>cUL/CE   | <b>SIZE</b>  | • MARK   | SIZE<br>S1C  | MARK   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT 2x10 15 25  |   |  | S0  | CE  | S2  | cUL/CE   | SIZE   | • MARK   | SIZE   | • MARK   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT 2x10 15 25 30   | \$0<br>\$0  | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   | S0<br>S1<br>S1  | CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE  |   |  | SIZE<br>SOC<br>SOC   | MARK  cUL/CE cUL/CE  | SIZE<br>S1C<br>S1C   | MARK  cul/ce cul/ce  |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$0   | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1   | CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE  | S2<br>S4  | cUL/CE   | SIZE<br>SOC<br>SOC   | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C   | MARK  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT 2x10 15 25 30   | \$0<br>\$0  | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   | S0<br>S1<br>S1  | CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE  | S2  | cUL/CE   | SIZE<br>SOC<br>SOC   | MARK  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | SIZE<br>S1C<br>S1C   | MARK  cul/ce cul/ce  |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3   | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1   | CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6   | cUL/CE   | \$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C   | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C   | MARK  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3   | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7   | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE   | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8  | cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE   | \$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C   | MARK  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C   | MARK  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7  | CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7   | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE   | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8   | cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C   | MARK  cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C   | MARK  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7  | CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE   | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8  | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8  | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C   | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C                                       | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9                                     | CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8   | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE   | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8   | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9                               | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C                                       | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9                                     | CUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9                          | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8  | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                | MARK  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C                               | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9                                     | CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8   | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE   | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8   | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9                               | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C                                       | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9                                     | CUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9                          | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8   | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                | MARK  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C                               | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |
|             | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9                                     | CUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9                          | CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11   | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                | MARK  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C                               | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9                                     | CUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9                                 | CE cUL/CE   | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11                                 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                | MARK  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  2110  225  275  300  350  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                | cUL/CE   | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10                         | CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11                                 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9         | MARK  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$10                | MARK  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  400  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9                       | cUL/CE  | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$10                                | CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$13<br>\$14<br>\$14         | cUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                        | MARK  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$10                | MARK  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  400  450   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14                        | CE cUL/CE   | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12         | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10         | MARK  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  400  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                | cUL/CE   | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$10                                | CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$13<br>\$14<br>\$14         | cUL/CE   | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9         | MARK  CUL/CE   | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$10                | MARK  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  400  450  500  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14                        | CE cUL/CE   | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$1ZE<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12         | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10         | MARK  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  400  450  500  550  600  700  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9         | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14<br>\$14                | CE cUL/CE  | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$12E<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12         | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10         | MARK  CUL/CE   |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  400  450  500  550  600  700  800  | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12 | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CE cUL/CE | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$12E<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  450  400  450  500  550  600  700  800  1100   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12 | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CE cUL/CE | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$12E<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  450  600  700  800  1100 | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12 | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CE cUL/CE | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$12E<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  2110  225  275  300  350  450  600  750  600  700  800  1100  1100  1100  1110  125   | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12 | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CE cUL/CE | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$12E<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE |
| CONFG.      | Profibus + Devicenet + Canbus Cd keypad connectivity Frontal keypad Personal computer programmable  CURRENT  2x10  15  25  30  35  45  60  75  90  100  110  125  150  200  210  225  275  300  350  450  600  700  800  1100 | \$0<br>\$0<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$3<br>\$7<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12 | CUL/CE CU | \$0<br>\$1<br>\$1<br>\$4<br>\$7<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CE cUL/CE | \$2<br>\$4<br>\$6<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$8<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE | \$12E<br>\$0C<br>\$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$1C<br>\$4C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$10<br>\$14 | MARK  CUL/CE  CUL/CE |

| <ul><li>Standard</li></ul> | O Option | Note (*) no cUL MARK | Note (1) Strengthened ventilation system in cUL version |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------|---|
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------|---|

| CD300  | ом зрн   | CD  | 3200   | Custo  | m 1PH                      | Custo  | m 2PH                                  | Custor   | n 3PH             |  |                                       |
|--|--|---|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| CD300  | OM 3PH   | CF  | 3200   |  | <br>C1                     | (  | <br>C2                                 | C  | 3                 |  | NOTE                                  |
|  | -600V  |   | 0-600V   |  | 00-690V                    |  | 00-690V                                | 480-60   |                   |  | NOIL                                  |
|  | 700A   |   | :700A  |  | 2400A                      |  | 2400A                                  | 150:2  |                   |  | The products                          |
| 15.7   | 700A   | 13  | 0.700A   |  | •                          | 150  | 2400A                                  | 150.2  | 400A              |  | CD3000E 1PH_2PH_3PH and               |
|  |  |   | •  |  | •                          |  | •                                      |  |                   |  | Multidrive 1PH_2PH_3PH                |
|  | •  |   |  |  |                            |  | •                                      |  |                   |  | are units CE/cUL approved.            |
|  | •  |   |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  | These units are in the family REVO wi |
|  | •  |   |  |  | •                          |  | •                                      |  |                   |  | name:                                 |
|  |  |   |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  | RE 1PH_2PH_ 3PH and                   |
|  |  |   |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  | M1_M2_M3                              |
|  | •  |   | •  |  | 0                          |  | 0                                      | C  | )                 |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  | 0                          |  | 0                                      | C  | )                 |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   |  |  | •                          |  | •                                      | •  | •                 |  |                                       |
|  |  |   |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   |  |  | •                          |  | •                                      |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  |  |   |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  |  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | -  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  |  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  |  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  |  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
| (  | 0  | 0 0   |  |  | 0                          | 0 0  |  |  | )                 |  |                                       |
| ≤9   | 90A ≤110A  |   | 110A   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | 90A  |   |  |  | •                          | •  |  | •  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | ; TU-DN  | TU-PI   | B; TU-DN   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
|  | •  |   | •  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   |  |                                       |
| SIZE   | MARK   | SIZE  | MARK   | SIZE   | MARK                       | SIZE   | MARK                                   | SIZE   | MARK              | CURRENT  |                                       |
| SILE   | IVIARK   | SILE  | IVIARK   | SIZE   | IVIARIN                    | SILE   | IVIANN                                 | SILE   | IVIARI            | CORREINI   |                                       |
| S2C  |  |   |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 2v10   |                                       |
|  | cUL/CF   | SOC   | cUL/CF   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 2x10   |                                       |
| -  | cUL/CE   | SOC<br>SOC  | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 2x10<br>15<br>25   |                                       |
| S4C  | cUL/CE   |   | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 15   |                                       |
|  |  |   |  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25   |                                       |
|  | cUL/CE   | SOC   | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   |  | 5                          |  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25<br>30   |                                       |
| S4C<br>S6C<br>S8C  | cUL/CE   | SOC<br>S3C  | cUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45   |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C   | cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C  | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75   |                                       |
| S4C<br>S6C<br>S8C  | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   | \$0C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C  | cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE<br>cUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75   |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C   | cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE  | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C  | CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE  |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90   |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C   | CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C  | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100  |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C   | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C  | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |  |                            | 520  |  |  |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110   |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C   | CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE CUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                        | CUL/CE   |  |                            | S28  | CE                                     | \$28   | CE                | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125  |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C   | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C  | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  | \$28   |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200  |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11   | cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE cUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                        | CUL/CE   |  |                            | \$28<br>\$28   | CE                                     | \$28   |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210   |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C   | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                        | CUL/CE   |  |                            |  |  | \$28   |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210   |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11                                 | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                        | CUL/CE   | \$28   | CE                         | S28  | CE                                     |  | CE                | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210<br>225<br>275                             |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11   | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                        | CUL/CE   | S28  | CE                         |  |  | \$28<br>\$30   |                   | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210   |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11   | cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE  cUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9                        | CUL/CE   | S28  | CE                         | S28  | CE                                     |  | CE                | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210<br>225<br>275<br>300                      |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$13                         | CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE  CUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                 | CUL/CE   | S28  | CE                         | S28  | CE                                     |  | CE                | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210<br>225<br>275<br>300<br>350               |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11                         | CUL/CE   | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                 | CUL/CE   | \$28   | CE                         | \$28<br>\$28   | CE<br>CE                               |  | CE                | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210<br>225<br>275<br>300<br>350<br>400        |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                 | CUL/CE  (UL/CE (1)   | \$28<br>\$28                                 | CE                         | \$28<br>\$28   | CE<br>CE                               |  | CE                | 15<br>25<br>30<br>35<br>45<br>60<br>75<br>90<br>100<br>110<br>125<br>150<br>200<br>210<br>225<br>275<br>300<br>350<br>400<br>450 |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9                 | CUL/CE  (UL/CE (1)   |  |                            | \$28<br>\$28<br>\$29   | CE<br>CE                               | S30  | CE                | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600  |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12         | CUL/CE  CUL/CE |  |                            | \$28<br>\$28<br>\$29   | CE<br>CE                               | S30  | CE                | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 700  |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$28<br>\$28                                 | CE<br>CE                   | \$28<br>\$28<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29                         | CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE             | \$30<br>\$30<br>\$30                                 | CE CE             | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 700 800                                      |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | S28<br>S28<br>S31                            | CE<br>CE<br>CE             | \$28<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$32                 | CE CE CE CE CE CE CE                   | \$30<br>\$30<br>\$30<br>\$33<br>\$33                 | CE CE CE CE       | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 700 800 1100                                 |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$28<br>\$28<br>\$31<br>\$31                 | CE<br>CE<br>CE             | \$28<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$32<br>\$32                 | CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE             | \$30<br>\$30<br>\$30<br>\$33<br>\$33<br>\$33         | CE CE CE CE CE    | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 700 800 1100 1400                            |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$28<br>\$28<br>\$31<br>\$31<br>\$34         | CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE       | \$28<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$32<br>\$32<br>\$35         | CE          | \$30<br>\$30<br>\$30<br>\$33<br>\$33<br>\$33<br>\$36 | CE CE CE CE CE    | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 700 800 1100 1400 1700                       |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$28<br>\$28<br>\$31<br>\$31<br>\$34<br>\$34 | CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE | \$28<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$32<br>\$32<br>\$35<br>\$35 | CE | \$30<br>\$30<br>\$30<br>\$33<br>\$33<br>\$36<br>\$36 | CE CE CE CE CE CE | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 700 800 1100 1400 1700 1900                  |                                       |
| \$4C<br>\$6C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$8C<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$11<br>\$14<br>\$14<br>\$14 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$3C<br>\$7C<br>\$7C<br>\$8C<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$9<br>\$12<br>\$12 | CUL/CE  CUL/CE | \$28<br>\$28<br>\$31<br>\$31<br>\$34         | CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE       | \$28<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$29<br>\$32<br>\$32<br>\$35         | CE          | \$30<br>\$30<br>\$30<br>\$33<br>\$33<br>\$33<br>\$36 | CE CE CE CE CE    | 15 25 30 35 45 60 75 90 100 110 125 150 200 210 225 275 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 700 800 1100 1400 1700                       |                                       |





# ZE AND DIMENSIONS

## **CD3000 size and dimensions** CE-EMC & CUL Approval

See full specification on web



**SO** H 120 x W 30 x D 120 **SOC** H 120 x W 63 x D 120



**S1** H 120 x W 60 x D 120 **S1C** H 120 x W 95 x D 120



**S2** H 120 x W 92 x D 120 **S2C** H 120 x W 123 x D 120



**S3** H 120 x W 52 x D 120 **S3C** H 120 x W 85 x D 120



**S4** H 120 x W 117 x D 123 **S4C** H 120 x W 148 x D 123



**S6** H 138 x W 117 x D 123 **S6C** H 138 x W 148 x D 123



**S7** H 120 x W 117 x D 159 **S7C** H 120 x W 148 x D 159



**S8** H 138 x W 117 x D 159 **S8C** H 138 x W 148 x D 159



**S9** H 316 x W 116 x D 187



**\$10** H 350 x W 116 x D 220



**\$11** H 440 x W 137 x D 270



**\$12** H 520 x W 137 x D 270



**\$13** H 440 x W 262 x D 270



**\$14** H 520 x W 262 x D 270

## **Custom size and dimensions** CE-EMC Approval

See full specification on web



**S28** H 478 x W 130 x D 274 - 14kg.



**S29** H 478 x W 260 x D 274 - 27kg.



**\$30** H 478 x W 390 x D 274 - 42kg.



**S31** H 550 x W 329 x D 320 - 27kg.



**\$32** H 550 x W 523 x D 320 - 49kg.



**S33** H 550 x W 717 x D 320 - 72kg.



**S34** H 640 x W 329 x D 320 - 32/40kg.



**\$35** H 640 x W 523 x D 320 - 59/75kg.

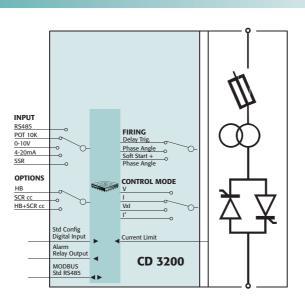


**S36** H 640 x W 717 x D 320 - 86/110kg.









#### **Technical Specification**

- Voltage power supply: 24V minimum, 480V or 600V max
- Current limit: Adjustable by pot or by serial comm
- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long, short and medium waveform, silicon carbide, cold resistance coupled with transformer
- Inputs: 0-10V dc, 4-20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Soft Start + Phase Angle, Delayed Triggering

440V

- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, VxI power, current I and I<sup>2</sup>
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol
- Comply with EMC cUL
- Mounting: DIN rail up to 110A, bulk head over 110A
- IP20 protection
- Data sheet: More details on "CD3200" bulletin

#### Tool

- Configuration software to configure thyristor units
   Free of charge on www.cdautomation.com
- Set of cables and connectors plus converter for the connection between thyristors unit port and computer with installed above configuration software

HB + UL

#### ORDERING CODE

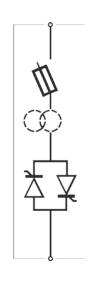
| Model   | Current (A)  | Oper.<br>Voltage (V) | Max<br>Voltage (V) | Aux<br>Voltage (V)                                      | Input                              | Firing mode   | Feed<br>back                    | Options  | Manual   |
|---------|--|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| CD 3200 | 15A<br>25A<br>35A<br>45A<br>60A<br>90A<br>110A<br>125A<br>150A<br>200A<br>300A<br>400A<br>500A<br>600A | 24V min              | 480<br>600         | 90:130V<br>170:265V<br>230:345V<br>300:530V<br>510:690V | 0÷10V<br>4÷20mA<br>10K Pot.<br>SSR | S+PA (Soft start + Phase Angle)<br>PA (Phase Angle) | V<br>I<br>Vx1<br>I <sup>2</sup> | NCL (No current limit)  COMM (RS485 Modbus)  CD-KP (Eternal Key Pad)  EF (External Fuse + fuse holder)  NF (No Fuse)  IF (Internal Fuses are St. over 110A)  HB (Heater Break alarm)  110V Fan (Fan at 110V)  UL (cUL us listed) | None<br>Italian<br>English<br>German<br>French |

300:530V

0 ÷10V

## **CD 3000S 1PH**





#### **Technical Specification**

- Single phase thyristor: Unit up to 700A
- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA and Heather Break alarm are options
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing available with analogue input only
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Comply with EMC
- Heater break alarm: diagnostic partial or total load failure up to 110A
- IP20 Protection
- Data sheet: More details on "CD 3000S 1PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

- Analog input: 4/20 mA or 0/10V
- Heather Break Alarm + Current Transformer

| ING CODE |  |
|----------|--|
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |
|          |  |

| Model        | Current (A)  | Oper.<br>Voltage (V) | Max<br>Voltage (V) | Aux<br>Voltage (V)  | Input   | Firing mode   | Options  | Manual   |
|--------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| CD 3000S 1PH | 2x10<br>15A<br>25A<br>35A<br>45A<br>60A<br>90A<br>110A<br>125A<br>150A<br>200A<br>300A<br>400A<br>500A<br>600A | 24V min              | 480<br>600         | No<br>14:24V<br>90:130V<br>170:265V<br>230:345V<br>300:530V<br>510:690V | SSR 0÷10V 4÷20mA 10K Pot. 110V ac (1) 230V ac (1) 4:20 Loop powered | ZC (Zero Crossing)  BF (Burst Firing) with analog  BF04 (4 cycles on + 4 off)  BF08 (8 cycles on + 8 off)  BF016 (16 cycles on + 16 off)  Note:  For Bust Firing specify the desired n° of cycles ON at 50% of power demand | EF (External Fuse + fuse holder)  NF (No Fuse)  IF (Internal Fuses are St. over 110V)  HB (Heater Break alarm)  110V Fan (Fan at 110V)  UL (cUL us listed) | None<br>Italian<br>English<br>German<br>French |
|              | 700A   |                      |                    |   |   |   |  |  |

Example code compilation

|              |      |      | :    | :        |         |      |    | *       |
|--------------|------|------|------|----------|---------|------|----|---------|
| CD 3000S 1PH | 150A | 440V | 480V | 300:530V | 4:20 mA | BF08 | HB | English |

Note (1) This feature is available up to 110A included



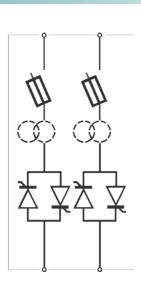
60

CD 3200

## CD 3000S 2PH







#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA and Heather Break alarm are options
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing available with analogue input only
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Comply with EMC and cUL
- CD 3000S 2PH: Two legs switcing 3 wire load star or delta connected
- Thyristor unit up to 700A
- HB alarm to diagnostic partial or total load failure from 40 to 100A
- IP20 protection

ORDERING CODE

• Data sheet: More details on "CD3000S 2PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

- Current transformers
- HB alarm to diagnostic partial or total load failure

#### 10 15A 25A 35A 45A ZC (Zero Crossing) No (1) EF (External Fuse + fuse holder up to 100A) 75A BF (Burst Firing) with analog 14:24V (3) SSR NF (No Fuse up to 100A) 100A Italian BF04 (4 cycles on + 4 off) 90:130V (2) IF (Internal Fuses are St. over 100A) 125A CD 3000S 2PH 24V min English BF08 (8 cycles on + 8 off) 150A HB (Heater Break alarm) 4÷20mA 600 170:265V (2) BF016 (16 cycles on + 16 off) 200A 10K Pot. 110V Fan (Fan at 110V) 230:345V (2) French 275A 300:530V (2) UL (cUL us listed) For Bust Firing specify the desired 400A n° of cycles ON at 50% of power 450A 500A 600A 700A Example code compilation

Note (1) No auxiliary voltage supply from 10 to 100A included Note (2) This is the auxiliary voltage supply over 100A Note (3) Necessary with 0:10V - 4:20 mA and HB Alarm

150A

440V

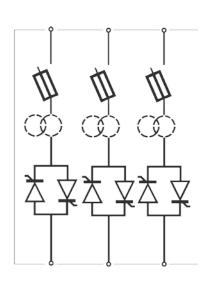
480V

300:530V

CD 3000S 2PH

## **CD 3000S 3PH**





#### **Technical Specification**

- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: SSR Standard, Heather Break alarm are options
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing available with analogue input only
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Comply with EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "CD3000S 3PH" bulletin

#### Option

- Analog input: 4/20 mA or 0/10V
- Heather Break Alarm + Current Transformer
- Current Transformer + HB Alarm
- Input: 110V ac

| RDERING C       | ODE         |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--|---------|
|                 |             |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
| Model           | Current (A) | Oper.<br>Voltage (V) | Max<br>Voltage (V) | Aux<br>Voltage (V) | Input   | Firing mode        | Options                                    | Manual  |
|                 | 15A         |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|                 | 30A         |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|                 | 45A         |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|                 | 60A         |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|                 | 75A         |                      |                    | No (1)             |         |                    | EF (External Fuse + fuse holder up to 90A) |         |
|                 | 90A         |                      |                    | 90:130V (2)        |         |                    | NF (No Fuse up to 90A)                     | None    |
| D 3000S 3PH     | 125A        | 24V min              | 480                | 230:345V (2)       | SSR     | ZC (Zero crossing) | HB (Heater Break alarm)                    | Italian |
| חירב בטטטב ער.  | 150A        | 24V IIIIII           | 600                |                    | 110 Vac | ZC (Zeio ciossing) |  | German  |
|                 | 225A        |                      |                    | 300:530V (2)       |         |                    | 110V Fan (Fan at 110V)                     | French  |
|                 | 300A        |                      |                    | 510:690V (2)       |         |                    | UL (cUL us listed)                         |         |
|                 | 350A        |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|                 | 400A        |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|                 | 450A        |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
|                 | 500A        |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
| xample code cor | npilation   |                      |                    |                    |         |                    |  |         |
| D 3000S 3PH     | 150A        | 440V                 | 480V               | 300:530V           | SSR     | ZC                 | UL + EF                                    | English |

Note (1) No auxiliary voltage supply from 15 to 90A included Note (2) This is the auxiliary voltage supply over 90A

English



BF08

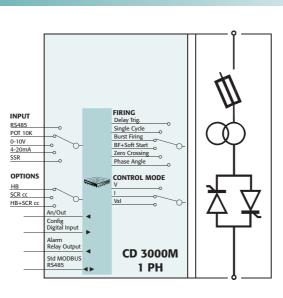
4:20 mA



## CD 3000M 1PH







#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- CD3000M: Is a digital and universal thyristor unit configurable via serial communication port
- RS485 comm. ModBus Protocol: Included as standard
- Single phase thyristor: Unit up to 700A
- Universal input
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared short long and medium waveform, Silicon Carbide
- Inputs: 0:10V dc, 4:20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing, Single Cicle, Soft Start + Phase Angle, Delayed Triggering
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, VxI Power, I and I2
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol • Comply with EMC and cUL
- IP20 protection
- Data sheet: More details on "CD 3000M 1PH" bulletin

#### Option

- HB + CT : Current transformer plus HB Alarm
- Configuration software + CCA (cable + converter)

## ORDERING CODE

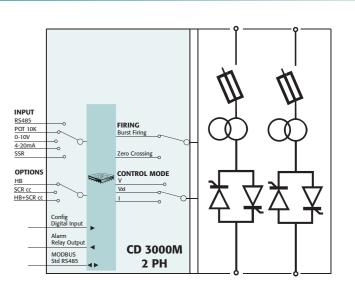
| Model        | Current (A)  | Oper.<br>Voltage (V) | Max<br>Voltage (V) | Aux<br>Voltage (V)  | Input                              | Firing mode  | Control<br>mode | Options  | Manual   |
|--------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
| CD 3000M 1PH | 15A<br>25A<br>35A<br>45A<br>60A<br>90A<br>110A<br>125A<br>150A<br>200A<br>300A<br>400A<br>500A<br>600A | 24V min              | 480<br>600         | 90:130V (1)<br>170:265V (1)<br>230:345V (1)<br>300:530V (1)<br>510:690V (1) | SSR<br>0+10V<br>4+20mA<br>10K Pot. | ZC (Zero Crossing)  SC (Single Cycle)  BF (Burst Firing)  DT (Delayed trigg. + Burst Firing)  S+BF (Soft start + Burst Firing)  PA (Phase Angle)  Note: For Bust Firing specify the desired n° of cycles ON at 50% of power demand | V<br>I<br>VxI   | COMM (RS485 ModBus)  CD-KP (Eternal Key Pad)  EF (External Fuse + fuse holder)  NF (No Fuse)  IF (Internal Fuses are St. over 110V)  HB (Heater Break alarm)  110V Fan (Fan at 110V)  UL (cUL us listed) | None<br>Italian<br>English<br>German<br>French |

Note (1) Auxiliary voltage supply must be synchronized with load voltage Load voltage must be inside the aux voltage range

CD 3000M 1PH

## CD 3000M 2PH





SIZE S14

#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- CD3000M: Is a digital and universal thyristor unit configurable via serial communication port
- RS485 comm. ModBus Protocol: Included as standard
- Two phase thyristor: Unit up to 700A
- Universal input
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: 0-10V dc, 4-20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: V Voltage, VxI Power
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol Std.
- Comply with EMC and cUL
- IP20 protection
- Data sheet: More details on "CD 3000M 2PH" bulletin

#### **Option**

- HB + CT : Current transformer plus HB Alarm
- Configuration software + CCA (cable + converter)

| ORDERING CODE    |             |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
|                  |             |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
| Model            | Current (A) | Oper.<br>Voltage (V) | Max<br>Voltage (V) | Aux<br>Voltage (V) | Input    | Firing mode                                    | Control<br>mode | Options                               | Manual  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 15A         |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 25A         |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 35A         |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 45A         |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 75A         |                      |                    | 90:130V (1)        |          | ZC (zero crossing)                             |                 | EF (External Fuse + fuse holder)      | None    |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 90A         |                      |                    | 170:265V (1)       | SSR      | SC (Single cycle)                              | V               | NF (No Fuse)                          | Italian |  |  |  |  |
| CD 3000M 2PH     | 125A        | 24V min              | 480                | 230:345V (1)       | 0÷10V    | BF (Burst firing)                              | -               | IF (Internal Fuses are St. over 110V) |         |  |  |  |  |
| CD 3000IVI ZPH   | 150A        | 24V IIIIII           | 600                |                    | 4÷20mA   | Note:  | ı               | HB (Heater Break alarm)               | English |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 200A        |                      |                    | 300:530V (1)       | 10K Pot. | For Bust Firing specify the                    | VxI             | 110V Fan (Fan at 110V)                | German  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 300A        |                      |                    | 510:690V (1)       |          | desired n° of cycles ON at 50% of power demand |                 | UL (cUL us listed)                    | French  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 400A        |                      |                    |                    |          | F  |                 | or (cor as listea)                    |         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 500A        |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 600A        |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 700A        |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |
| Example code cor | mpilation   |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |  |  |  |  |

150A Note (1) Auxiliary voltage supply must be synchronized with load voltage.

Load voltage must be inside the aux voltage range

CD 3000M 2PH

English



300:530V 4÷20mA

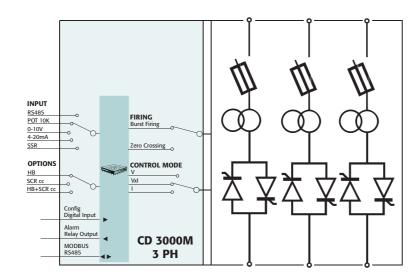


300:530V 4÷20mA

English

## CD 3000M 3PH





#### **Technical Specification**

- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- CD3000M: Is a digital and universal thyristor unit configurable via serial communication port
- RS485 comm. ModBus Protocol: Included as standard
- Three phase thyristor: Unit up to 500A
- Load type: Normal resistive, infrared long and medium waveform
- Inputs: 0-10V dc, 4-20mA, 10kpot, SSR, RS485
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing, Burst Firing
- Operating temperature: 0 to 40°C without derating
- Control mode: Voltage, VxI Power I and I2
- RS485 port. RTU Modbus Protocol Std.
- Comply with EMC and cUL
- IP20 protection
- Data sheet: More details on "CD 3000M 3PH" bulletin

#### Option

• HB + CT : Current transformer plus HB configuration software + CCA (cable + converter)

English

| Model        | Current (A) | Oper.<br>Voltage (V) | Max<br>Voltage (V) | Aux<br>Voltage (V) | Input    | Firing mode                                    | Control<br>mode | Options                               | Manual  |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
|              | 15A         |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |
|              | 25A         | -                    |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |
|              | 30A         |                      |                    |                    |          | ZC (zero crossing)                             |                 |                                       |         |
|              | 45A         |                      |                    |                    |          | SC (Single cycle)                              |                 | COMM (RS485 ModBus)                   |         |
|              | 60A         |                      |                    | 90:130V (1)        |          | BF (Burst firing)                              |                 | CD-KP (Eternal Key Pad)               | None    |
|              | 75A         |                      |                    | 170:265V (1)       | SSR      | , ,  | V               | EF (External Fuse + fuse holder)      | Italian |
|              | 90A         |                      | 480                |                    | 0÷10V    | DT (Delayed Trigg. + Burst Firing)             | . •             |                                       |         |
| CD 3000M 3PH | 125A        | 24V min              | 600                | 230:345V (1)       | 4÷20mA   | S+BF (Soft start + Burst Firing)               | 1               | NF (No Fuse)                          | English |
|              | 150A        |                      |                    | 300:530V (1)       | 10K Pot. | PA (Phase angle)                               | VxI             | IF (Internal Fuses are St. over 110V) | German  |
|              | 225A        |                      |                    | 510:690V (1)       | TOK POL  | Note:  |                 | HB (Heater Break alarm)               | French  |
|              | 300A        |                      |                    |                    |          | For Bust Firing specify the                    |                 | UL (cUL us listed)                    |         |
|              | 350A        |                      |                    |                    |          | desired n° of cycles ON at 50% of power demand |                 |                                       |         |
|              | 400A        |                      |                    |                    |          | ,  |                 |                                       |         |
|              | 500A        |                      |                    |                    |          |  |                 |                                       |         |

Note (1) Auxiliary voltage supply must be synchronized with load voltage.

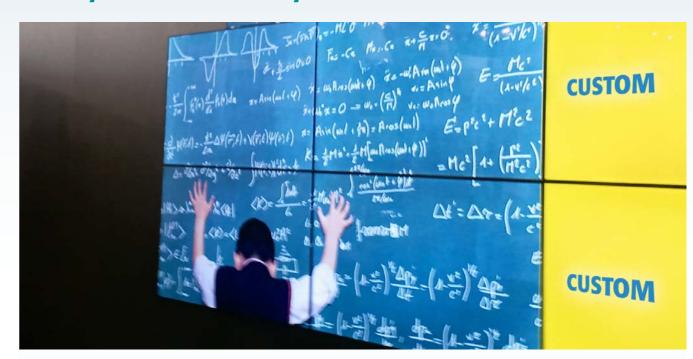
Load voltage must be inside the aux voltage range

CD 3000M 3PH

## AUTOMATION

300:530V 4÷20mA

# DON'T GO CRAZY! If you want an easy life select our Custom Unit







## Custom 1PH from 300A to 800A







- One phase thyristor: Unit from 300 to 800A
- Suitable to drive: 1 phase loads at 480-600-690V
- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium
- Frontal key pad: Alarm indication and setting
- Protection: Inside semiconductor fuses
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA as option
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing and Burst Firing available with analog input
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- IP20 protection: Standard
- Comply with CE-EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Custom 1PH from 300 to 800A" bulletin

# **Option**

#### Measurement package including:

- Heather break alarm: Diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Digital read out: Current, voltage and power
- Second thermal switch: For high heat sink temperature with free voltage contact output
- Fuse failure: Microswitch with free voltage contact output

|   | 1 | 2     | 3  | 4     | 5         | 6         |           | 7           | 8          | 9           | 10         | 11 | 12 | 13   | 14   | 15         | 16   |
|---|---|-------|----|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|----|----|------|------|------------|------|
| ORDERING CODE                                 | С | 1     | _  | _     | _         | _         | -         | _           | _          | _           | _          | _  | _  | _    | _    | _          | _    |
| CURRENT                                       |   |       |    | 3 4 5 | 6         |           | CONTR     | OL MODE     |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 11         |      |
| description                                   |   |       |    | code  | no        | ote       | descripti | on          |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | code       | Note |
| 300A  |   |       |    | 0 3 0 | 0         |           | Open Lo   | ор          |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 0          |      |
| 550A  | A |       |    |       |           |           |           |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      |            |      |
| 800A  |   | 0 8 0 | 0  |       | OPTION    |           |           |             |            |             |            |    |    | 12   |      |            |      |
|   |   |       |    |       | descripti |           |           |             |            |             |            |    |    | code | Note |            |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE                                   |   | 7     |    |       | Measure   | ement pad | kage inc  | luding he   | ater break | alarm ar    | nd current | ,  |    | Н    |      |            |      |
| description                                   |   | code  | no | ote   |           | and powe  | r read ou | t           |            |             |            |    |    |      |      |            |      |
| 480V  |   | 4     |    |       | None      |           |           |             |            |             |            |    |    | 0    |      |            |      |
| 600V  |   | 6     |    |       |           |           |           |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      |            |      |
| 690V  |   |       |    | 7     |           |           | FAN VO    |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 13         |      |
|   |   |       |    |       |           |           | descripti | on          |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | code       | Note |
| AUX. VOLTAGE SUPPLY                           |   |       |    | 8     |           |           | 110V      |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 1          |      |
| description                                   |   |       |    | code  |           | ote       | 220V St   | andard      |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 2          |      |
| 90:130V                                       |   |       |    | 1     |           | 1         |           |             |            |             |            |    |    |      | _    |            |      |
| 170:265V<br>230:345V                          |   |       |    | 2     |           | 1         | APPRO     |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 14         | N    |
| 300:530V                                      |   |       |    | 3     |           | 1         | descripti |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | code       | Note |
| 510:690V                                      |   |       |    | 5     |           | 1         | CE-EMC    | ,           |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 0          |      |
| 600:760V                                      |   |       |    | 6     |           | 1         | MANUA     |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      |            |      |
| 600:7607                                      |   |       |    | 1     |           | I         | descripti |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 15<br>code | Note |
| INPUT   |   |       |    | 9     |           |           | None      | OH          |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 0          | Note |
| description                                   |   |       |    | code  | n n       | ote       | Italian   |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 1          |      |
| SSR   |   |       |    | S     | 110       | JIE       | English   |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 2          |      |
| 0:10V dc                                      |   |       |    | V     |           |           | German    |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 3          |      |
| 4:20 mA                                       |   |       |    | A     |           |           | French    |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 4          |      |
| 1.20 1131                                     |   |       |    | - /   |           |           | TTOTION   |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | -          |      |
| FIRING  |   |       |    | 10    |           |           | VERSIO    | N           |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 16         |      |
| description                                   |   |       |    | code  | no        | ote       | descripti |             |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | code       | Note |
| Zero Crossing with SSR input                  |   |       |    | Z     |           |           |           | d in line w |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 1          |      |
| Burst Firing 4 Cycles ON at 50% Power Demand  |   |       |    | 4     |           | 2         |           | d + 2nd th  |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 2          |      |
| Burst Firing 8 Cycles ON at 50% Power Demand  |   |       |    | 8     |           | 2         |           | d + fuse n  |            |             |            |    |    |      |      | 3          |      |
| Burst Firing 16 Cycles ON at 50% Power Demand |   |       |    | 6     |           | 2         | Standard  | d + 2nd th  | ermal sw   | ritch + fus | e micro    |    |    |      |      | 4          |      |

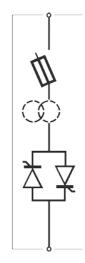
Note (1) Load voltage supply as value must be included in auxiliary voltage supply range.

Note (2) Burst firing is a zero crossing firing

## **Custom 1PH** from 1100A to 2700A







SIZE S31 - from 1100A to 1400A

SIZE S34 - from 1700A to 2700A

#### **Technical Specification**

- One phase thyristor: Unit from 1100 to 2700A
- Suitable to drive: 1 phase loads at 480-600-690V
- Dimensions: See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium
- Frontal key pad setting: Alarm indication and configuration
- Protection: Inside semiconductor fuses
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA selectable
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing and Burst Firing available with analog input and configurable from 1 to 255 cycles ON at 50% power demand
- Removible phase: By front unit without fork lift help
- Stall protection alarm: For faulty fan
- Second thermal switch: For high heat sink temperature with free voltage contact output standard

- Fuse failure microswitch: Free voltage contact output standard
- Structure: Alluminium and copper structure treated against oxidation
- Diagnostic and wiring diagram: Easy to use on front unit
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating • **IPO protection:** Standard
- IP20 protection: Option
- Comply with CE-EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Custom 1PH from 1100 to 2700A" bulletin

**Measurement package including:** 

New version in production from January 2015

- Heather break alarm: Diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Digital read out: Current, voltage and power

|   |            |   | ı | 1   | i                    |      | 1        |                                   |             | ı           |            | I           |               |         |     | ı    |      |
|---|------------|---|---|-----|----------------------|------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------|-----|------|------|
|   | 1          | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5                    | 6    |          | 7                                 | 8           | 9           | 10         | 11          | 12            | 13      | 14  | 15   | 16   |
| ORDERING CODE   | С          | 1 | _ | _   | _                    | _    | -        | _                                 | _           | _           | _          | _           | _             | _       | _   | _    | _    |
| CURRENT   |            |   |   | 3 4 | 3 4 5 6 CONTROL MODE |      |          |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         | 11  |      |      |
| description   |            |   |   | cod | e n                  | note | descript | ion                               |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | code | Note |
| 1100A   |            |   |   | 1 1 | 0 0                  |      | Open Lo  | оор                               |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 0    |      |
| 1400A   |            |   |   | 1 4 | 0 0                  |      |          | feed back                         |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | U    |      |
| 1700A   |            |   |   |     | 0 0                  |      | Power fe | eed back                          |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | W    |      |
| 1900A   |            |   |   | 1 9 | 0 0                  |      | Current  | feed back                         |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | ı    |      |
| 2100A   |            |   |   |     | 0 0                  |      |          |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     |      |      |
| 2700A   |            |   |   | 2 7 | 0 0                  |      | OPTION   |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 12   |      |
|   |            |   |   |     |                      |      | descript | ion                               |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | code | Note |
| MAX VOLTAGE   |            |   |   | 7   |                      |      | None     |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 0    |      |
| description   |            |   |   | cod | e n                  | note | Measure  | ement pac                         | kage incl   | uding hea   | ater break | alarm ar    | nd current    | ,       |     | Н    |      |
| 480V  |            |   |   | 4   |                      |      | voltage  | and powe                          | r read out  | t           |            |             |               |         |     | п    |      |
| 600V  |            |   |   | 6   |                      |      |          |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     |      |      |
| 690V  |            |   |   | 7   |                      |      | FAN VO   | LTAGE                             |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 13   |      |
|   |            |   |   |     |                      |      | descript | ion                               |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | code | Note |
| VOLTAGE AUX. SUPPLY                                       |            |   |   | 8   |                      |      | 110V     |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 1    |      |
| description   |            |   |   | cod | e n                  | note | 220V     |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 2    |      |
| 110V  |            |   |   | 0   |                      |      |          |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     |      |      |
| 230V  |            |   |   | 2   |                      |      | APPRO    | VALS                              |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 14   |      |
|   |            |   |   |     |                      |      | descript | ion                               |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | code | Note |
| INPUT   |            |   |   | 9   |                      |      | CE-EMO   | + IP0 pro                         | tection s   | tandard     |            |             |               |         |     | 0    |      |
| description   |            |   |   | cod | e n                  | note | CE-EMO   | CE-EMC + IP20 protection standard |             |             |            |             |               |         |     |      |      |
| SSR   |            |   |   | S   |                      |      | CE-EMC   | + protect                         | ion with fl | at plexigla | ass mount  | ed on pilla | ars (on VE    | RSION 1 | ,2) | 2    |      |
| 0:10V dc  |            |   |   | V   |                      |      |          |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     |      |      |
| 4:20 mA   |            |   |   | Α   |                      |      | MANUA    |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 15   |      |
| Potentiometer   |            |   |   | K   |                      |      | descript | ion                               |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | code | Note |
|   |            |   |   |     |                      |      | None     |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 0    |      |
| FIRING  |            |   |   | 10  |                      |      | Italian  |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 1    |      |
| description   |            |   |   | cod | e n                  | ote  | English  |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 2    |      |
| Zero Crossing with SSR input                              |            |   |   | Z   |                      |      | German   |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 3    |      |
| Burst firing configurable from 1 to 255 at 50% p          | ower deman | d |   | В   |                      | 1    | French   |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 4    |      |
| Note (1) Burst firing is a zero crossing firing           |            |   |   |     |                      |      | VERSIC   | N                                 |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 16   |      |
| Note (2) Available just as spare unit giving serial numbe | Г          |   |   |     |                      |      | descript |                                   |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | code | Note |
|   |            |   |   |     |                      |      |          | with Multio                       | drive hoa   | rd Produ    | ction just | as snare    | nart          |         |     | 1    | 2    |
|   |            |   |   |     |                      |      |          | with Custo                        |             |             |            |             |               |         |     | 2    | 2    |
|   |            |   |   |     |                      |      | VEISIUII | with Oust                         | ,,,, boalu  | and non     | a suppui   | t or meat   | SILVE ANTILLE |         |     | _    |      |

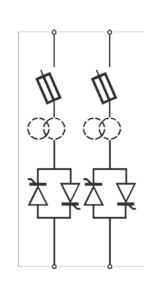




### Custom 2PH from 150A to 800A







SIZE \$29 - 450A - 550A - 800A

#### **Technical Specification**

- Two phase thyristor: Unit from 150 to 800A
- Suitable to drive: 3 phase loads at 480-600-690V on three phases
- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium
- Frontal key pad: Alarm indication and setting
- Protection: Inside semiconductor fuses
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA as option
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing and Burst Firing available with analog input
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- IP20 protection: Standard
- Comply with CE-EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Custom 3PH from 150 to 800A" bulletin

#### **Option**

#### **Measurement package including:**

- Heather break alarm: Diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Digital read out: Current, voltage and power
- Second thermal switch: For high heat sink temperature with free voltage contact output
- Fuse failure: Microswitch with free voltage contact output

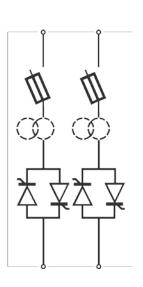
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4     | 5    | 6   |           | 7          | 8           | 9         | 10         | 11        | 12        | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|--|---|---|---|-------|------|-----|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE                          | С | 2 | _ | _     | _    | _   | -         | _          | _           | _         | _          | _         | _         | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| CURRENT                                |   |   |   | 3 4 5 | 6    |     | CONTR     | OL MODE    | E           |           |            |           |           |    |    | 11   |      |
| description                            |   |   |   | code  |      | ote | descripti | on         |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | code | Note |
| 150A                                   |   |   |   | 0 1 5 |      |     | Open Lo   | ор         |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| 210A                                   |   |   |   | 0 2 1 |      |     |           |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |
| 300A                                   |   |   |   |       | 0    |     | OPTION    |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 12   |      |
| 450A                                   |   |   |   |       | 0    |     | descripti |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | code | Note |
| 550A                                   |   |   |   | 0 5 5 |      |     |           |            |             |           | ater break | k alarm a | nd curren | t, |    | Н    |      |
| 800A                                   |   |   |   | 0 8 0 | 0    |     |           | and powe   | r read ou   | t         |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |
|  |   |   |   | _     |      |     | None      |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE                            |   |   |   | 7     |      |     |           |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |
| description                            |   |   |   | code  | e no | ote | FAN VO    |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 13   |      |
| 480V                                   |   |   |   | 4     |      |     | descripti |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | code | Note |
| 600V                                   |   |   |   | 6     |      |     | Fan 110   |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 1    |      |
| 690V                                   |   |   |   | 7     |      |     | Fan 220   | V Standa   | rd          |           |            |           |           |    |    | 2    |      |
| AUX. VOLTAGE SUPPLY                    |   |   |   | 8     |      |     | APPRO1    | VALS       |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 14   |      |
| description                            |   |   |   | code  | e no | ote | descripti |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | code | Note |
| 90:130V                                |   |   |   | 1     |      | 1   | CE-ECN    | 1          |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| 170:265V                               |   |   |   | 2     |      | 1   |           |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |
| 230:345V                               |   |   |   | 3     |      | 1   | MANUA     |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 15   |      |
| 300:530V                               |   |   |   | 5     |      | 1   | descripti | on         |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | code | Note |
| 510:690V                               |   |   |   | 6     |      | 1   | None      |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| 600:760V                               |   |   |   | 7     |      | 1   | Italian   |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 1    |      |
|  |   |   |   |       |      |     | English   |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 2    |      |
| INPUT                                  |   |   |   | 9     |      |     | German    |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 3    |      |
| description                            |   |   |   | code  | e no | ote | French    |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 4    |      |
| SSR                                    |   |   |   | S     |      |     |           |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |
| 0:10V dc                               |   |   |   | V     |      |     | VERSIO    |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | 16   |      |
| 4:20 mA                                |   |   |   | Α     |      |     | descripti | on         |             |           |            |           |           |    |    | code | Note |
|  |   |   |   |       |      |     |           |            | ith above   |           |            |           |           |    |    | 1    |      |
| FIRING                                 |   |   |   | 10    |      |     |           |            | d therma    |           |            |           |           |    |    | 2    |      |
| description                            |   |   |   | code  | no   | ote |           |            | nicro swite |           |            |           |           |    |    | 3    |      |
| Zero Crossing with SSR input           |   |   |   | Z     |      |     | Standard  | d + fuse n | nicro swite | ch + fuse | micro      |           |           |    |    | 4    |      |
| Burst Firing 4 Cycles on at 50% Power  |   |   |   | 4     |      | 2   |           |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |
| Burst Firing 8 Cycles on at 50% Power  |   |   |   | 8     |      | 2   |           |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |
| Burst Firing 16 Cycles on at 50% Power |   |   |   | 6     |      | 2   |           |            |             |           |            |           |           |    |    |      |      |

Note (1) Load voltage supply as value must be included in auxiliary voltage supply range. Note (2) Burst firing is a zero crossing firing

### Custom 2PH from 1100A to 2700A







SIZE S32 - from 1100A to 1400A

SIZE S35 - from 1700A to 2700A

### **Technical Specification**

- Two phase thyristor: Unit from 1100 to 2700A
- Suitable to drive: 3 phase loads at 480-600-690V with 2 phase controlled
- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium
- Frontal key pad setting: Alarm indication and configuration
- Protection: Inside semiconductor fuses
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA selectable
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing and Burst Firing available with analog input and configurable from 1 to 255 cycles ON at 50% power demand
- Removible phase: By front unit without fork lift help
- Stall protection alarm: For faulty fan
- Second thermal switch: For high heat sink temperature with free voltage contact output standard

- Fuse failure microswitch: Free voltage contact output standard
- Structure: Alluminium and copper structure treated against oxidation
- Diagnostic and wiring diagram: Easy to use on front unit
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating • **IPO protection:** Standard
- IP20 protection: Option
- Comply with CE-EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Custom 2PH from 1100 to 2700A" bulletin

#### Option

### **Measurement package including:**

New version in production from January 2015

- Heather break alarm: Diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Digital read out: Current, voltage and power

|   | 1 1         | 2 | 3 | 4     | 5    | 6   |          | 7           | 8           | 9           | 10         | 11           | 12         | 13       | 14  | 15        | 16   |
|---|-------------|---|---|-------|------|-----|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|-----|-----------|------|
|   | •           |   | 3 | 4     | 3    | 0   |          | ,           | •           | 9           | 10         | - 11         | 12         | 13       | 14  | 15        | 10   |
| ORDERING CODE   | С           | 2 | _ | _     | _    | _   | -        | -           | _           | _           | _          | _            | _          | _        | _   | _         | _    |
| CURRENT   |             |   |   | 3 4 5 | 6    |     | CONTR    | OL MODE     |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 11        |      |
| description   |             |   |   | code  | e no | ote | descript | ion         |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | code      | Note |
| 1100A   |             |   |   | 1 1 0 | 0 0  |     | Open Lo  | оор         |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 0         |      |
| 1400A   |             |   |   | 1 4 0 | 0 0  |     | Voltage  | feed back   |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | U         |      |
| 1700A   |             |   |   |       | 0 (  |     | Power fe | eed back    |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | W         |      |
| 1900A   |             |   |   | 1 9 0 | 0 0  |     | Current  | feed back   |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | ı         |      |
| 2100A   |             |   |   | 2 1 0 | 0 0  |     |          |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     |           |      |
| 2700A   |             |   |   | 2 7 0 | 0 0  |     | OPTION   |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 12        |      |
|   |             |   |   |       |      |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | code      | Note |
| MAX VOLTAGE   |             |   |   | 7     |      |     | None     |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 0         |      |
| description   |             |   |   | code  | e no | ote | Measure  | ement pac   | kage incl   | luding he   | ater break | alarm ar     | nd current | i,       |     |           |      |
| 480V  |             |   |   | 4     |      |     | voltage  | and powe    | r read ou   | t           |            |              |            |          |     | Н         |      |
| 600V  |             |   |   | 6     |      |     |          |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     |           |      |
| 690V  |             |   |   | 7     |      |     | FAN VO   | LTAGE       |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 13        |      |
|   |             |   |   |       |      |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | code      | Note |
| VOLTAGE AUX. SUPPLY                                       |             |   |   | 8     |      |     | 110V     |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 1         |      |
| description   |             |   |   | code  | e no | ote | 220V     |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 2         |      |
| 110V  |             |   |   | 0     |      |     |          |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     |           |      |
| 230V  |             |   |   | 2     |      |     | APPRO    | VALS        |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 14        |      |
|   |             |   |   |       |      |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | code      | Note |
| INPUT   |             |   |   | 9     |      |     | CE-EMO   | + IP0 pro   | tection s   | tandard     |            |              |            |          |     | 0         |      |
| description   |             |   |   | code  | e no | ote | CE-EMC   | C + IP20 o  | ne protec   | ction for e | ach phas   | е            |            |          |     | 1         |      |
| SSR   |             |   |   | S     |      |     | CE-EMC   | + protect   | ion with fl | at plexigla | ass mount  | ted on pilla | ars (on VE | ERSION 1 | ,2) | 2         |      |
| 0:10V dc  |             |   |   | V     |      |     |          | •           |             |             |            |              | `          |          |     |           |      |
| 4:20 mA   |             |   |   | Α     |      |     | MANUA    | L           |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 15        |      |
| Potentiometer   |             |   |   | K     |      |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | code      | Note |
|   |             |   |   |       |      |     | None     |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 0         |      |
| FIRING  |             |   |   | 10    |      |     | Italian  |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 1         |      |
| description   |             |   |   | code  | e no | ote | English  |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 2         |      |
| Zero Crossing with SSR input                              |             |   |   | Z     |      |     | German   |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 3         |      |
| Burst firing configurable from 1 to 255 at 50% p          | ower demand | d |   | В     |      | 1   | French   |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 4         |      |
| Note (1) Burst firing is a zero crossing firing           |             |   |   |       |      |     | VERSIC   | NM .        |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | 16        |      |
| Note (2) Available just as spare unit giving serial numbe | er          |   |   |       |      |     |          |             |             |             |            |              |            |          |     | code      | Note |
| ,                   |             |   |   |       |      |     | descript |             | drivo bo =  | rd Dro-li   | ation in-t | 00 000       | nort       |          |     | code<br>1 |      |
|   |             |   |   |       |      |     |          | with Multio |             |             |            |              |            |          |     |           | 2    |
|   |             |   |   |       |      |     | version  | with Custo  | orn board   | and fron    | tai suppoi | t of neat    | sınk wnite | •        |     | 2         | 2    |





### Custom 3PH from 150A to 800A



#### **Technical Specification**

- Three phase thyristor: Unit from 150 to 800A
- Suitable to drive: 3 phase loads at 480-600-690V on three phases
- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium
- Frontal key pad: Alarm indication and setting
- Protection: Inside semiconductor fuses
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA as option
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing and Burst Firing available with analog input
- Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- IP20 protection: Standard
- Comply with CE-EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Custom 2PH from 150 to 800A" bulletin

#### **Option**

- **Measurement package including:**
- Heather break alarm: Diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Digital read out: Current, voltage and power
- Second thermal switch: For high heat sink temperature with free voltage contact output
- Fuse failure: Microswitch with free voltage contact output

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4      | 5    | 6   |          | 7          | 8                     | 9               | 10         | 11         | 12        | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|--|---|---|---|--------|------|-----|----------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE  | С | 3 | _ | _      | _    | _   | -        | _          | _                     | _               | _          | _          | _         | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| CURRENT  |   |   |   | 3 4 5  | 6    |     | CONTR    | OL MODI    | E                     |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 11   |      |
| description  |   |   |   | code   | e n  | ote | descript | on         |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | code | Note |
| 150A   |   |   |   | 0 1 5  |      |     | Open Lo  | ор         |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| 300A   |   |   |   | 0 3 0  |      |     |          |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    |      |      |
| 550A   |   |   |   | 0 5 5  |      |     | OPTION   |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 12   |      |
| 800A   |   |   |   | 0 8 0  | 0    |     | descript |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | code | Note |
|  |   |   |   |        |      |     |          |            |                       |                 | ater breal | k alarm aı | nd curren | t, |    | Н    |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE  |   |   |   | 7      |      |     |          | and powe   | r read ou             | ıt              |            |            |           |    |    |      |      |
| description  |   |   |   | code   | e n  | ote | None     |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| 480V   |   |   |   | 4      |      |     |          |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    |      |      |
| 600V   |   |   |   | 6      |      |     | FAN VO   |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 13   |      |
| 690V   |   |   |   | 7      |      |     | descript |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | code | Note |
|  |   |   |   |        |      |     | Fan 110  |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 1    |      |
| AUX. VOLTAGE SUPPLY  |   |   |   | 8      |      |     | Fan 220  | V Standa   | rd                    |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 2    |      |
| description  |   |   |   | code   |      | ote |          |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    |      |      |
| 90:130V  |   |   |   | 1      |      | 1   | APPRO    |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 14   |      |
| 170:265V   |   |   |   | 2      |      | 1   | descript |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | code | Note |
| 230:345V   |   |   |   | 3      |      | 1   | CE-ECN   | 1          |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| 300:530V   |   |   |   | 5      |      | 1   |          |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    |      |      |
| 510:690V   |   |   |   | 6      |      | 1   | MANUA    |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 15   |      |
| 600:760V   |   |   |   | 7      |      | 1   | descript | on         |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | code | Note |
|  |   |   |   |        | _    |     | None     |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 0    |      |
| INPUT  |   |   |   | 9      |      |     | Italian  |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 1    |      |
| description  |   |   |   | code   | e n  | ote | English  |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 2    |      |
| SSR  |   |   |   | S      |      |     | German   |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 3    |      |
| 0:10V dc   |   |   |   | V      |      |     | French   |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 4    |      |
| 4:20 mA  |   |   |   | Α      |      |     | VEDOLO   |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 40   |      |
| FIRMO  |   |   |   | - 40   |      |     | VERSIO   |            |                       |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 16   | N    |
| FIRING   |   |   |   | 10     |      | oto | descript |            | ith above             |                 |            |            |           |    |    | code | Note |
| description Zero Crossing with SSR input                                     |   |   |   | code   | e no | ote |          |            | ith above<br>d therma |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 2    |      |
|  |   |   |   | Z<br>4 |      | 2   |          |            | nicro swit            |                 |            |            |           |    |    | 3    |      |
| Burst Firing 4 Cycles on at 50% Power Burst Firing 8 Cycles on at 50% Power  |   |   |   | 8      |      | 2   |          |            |                       | cn<br>ch + micr | _          |            |           |    |    | 4    |      |
| Burst Firing 8 Cycles on at 50% Power Burst Firing 16 Cycles on at 50% Power |   |   |   | 6      |      | 2   | Standar  | u + iuse r | IIICIO SWIT           | cri + micr      | U          |            |           |    |    | 4    |      |

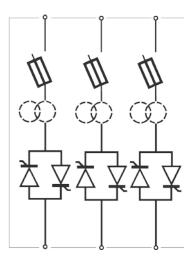
Note (1) Load voltage supply as value must be included in auxiliary voltage supply range.

Note (2) Burst firing is a zero crossing firing

### Custom 3PH from 1100A to 2700A







SIZE S33 - from 1100A to 1400A

SIZE S36 - from 1700A to 2700A

### **Technical Specification**

- Three phase thyristor: Unit from 1100 to 2700A
- Suitable to drive: 3 phase loads at 480-600-690V with 3 phase controlled
- **Dimensions:** See size and dimensions from page 56 to 59
- Load type: Normal resistance, infrared long and medium
- Frontal key pad setting: Alarm indication and configuration
- Protection: Inside semiconductor fuses
- Inputs: SSR Standard, 0:10V, 4:20mA selectable
- Firing mode: Zero Crossing and Burst Firing available with analog input and configurable from 1 to 255 cycles ON at 50% power demand
- Removible phase: By front unit without fork lift help
- Stall protection alarm: For faulty fan
- Second thermal switch: For high heat sink temperature with free voltage contact output standard

- Fuse failure microswitch: Free voltage contact output standard
- Structure: Alluminium and copper structure treated against oxidation
- Diagnostic and wiring diagram: Easy to use on front unit • Operating temperature: 0° to 40°C without derating
- IPO protection: Standard
- IP20 protection: Option
- Comply with CE-EMC
- Data sheet: More details on "Custom 3PH from 1100 to 2700A" bulletin

- **Measurement package including:**
- Heather break alarm: Diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Digital read out: Current, voltage and power

|  | 11          | 2 | 3 | 4     | 5 | 6   |          | 7           | 8           | 9           | 10         | 11          | 12         | 13       | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|--|-------------|---|---|-------|---|-----|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE  | С           | 3 | _ | _     | _ | _   | -        | _           | _           | _           | _          | _           | _          | _        | _  | _    | _    |
| CURRENT  |             |   |   | 3 4 5 | 6 |     | CONTR    | OL MODE     |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 11   |      |
| description  |             |   |   | code  |   | ote | descript | ion         |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | code | Note |
| 1100A  |             |   |   | 1 1 0 | 0 |     | Open Lo  | ор          |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 0    |      |
| 1400A  |             |   |   |       | 0 |     |          | feed back   |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | U    |      |
| 1700A  |             |   |   |       | 0 |     |          | eed back    |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | W    |      |
| 1900A  |             |   |   |       | 0 |     | Current  | feed back   |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | ı    |      |
| 2100A  |             |   |   |       | 0 |     |          |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    |      |      |
| 2700A  |             |   |   | 2 7 0 | 0 |     | OPTION   |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 12   |      |
|  |             |   |   |       |   |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | code | Note |
| MAX VOLTAGE  |             |   |   | 7     |   |     | None     |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 0    |      |
| description  |             |   |   | code  | n | ote |          | ement pac   |             |             | ater break | alarm ar    | nd current | ,        |    | Н    |      |
| 480V   |             |   |   | 4     |   |     | voltage  | and powe    | r read ou   | t           |            |             |            |          |    | 11   |      |
| 600V   |             |   |   | 6     |   |     |          |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    |      |      |
| 690V   |             |   |   | 7     |   |     | FAN VO   | LTAGE       |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 13   |      |
|  |             |   |   |       |   |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | code | Note |
| VOLTAGE AUX. SUPPLY  |             |   |   | 8     |   |     | 110V     |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 1    |      |
| description  |             |   |   | code  | n | ote | 220V     |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 2    |      |
| 110V   |             |   |   | 0     |   |     |          |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    |      |      |
| 230V   |             |   |   | 2     |   |     | APPRO    | VALS        |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 14   |      |
|  |             |   |   |       |   |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | code | Note |
| INPUT  |             |   |   | 9     |   |     | CE-EMO   | + IP0 pro   | tection s   | tandard     |            |             |            |          |    | 0    |      |
| description  |             |   |   | code  | n | ote | CE-EMO   | + IP20 o    | ne protec   | ction for e | ach phase  | е           |            |          |    | 1    |      |
| SSR  |             |   |   | S     |   |     | CE-EMC   | + protect   | ion with fl | at plexigla | ass mount  | ed on pilla | ars (on VE | RSION 1, | 2) | 2    |      |
| 0:10V dc   |             |   |   | V     |   |     |          |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    |      |      |
| 4:20 mA  |             |   |   | Α     |   |     | MANUA    |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 15   |      |
| Potentiometer  |             |   |   | K     |   |     | descript | ion         |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | code | Note |
|  |             |   |   |       |   |     | None     |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 0    |      |
| FIRING   |             |   |   | 10    |   |     | Italian  |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 1    |      |
| description  |             |   |   | code  | n | ote | English  |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 2    |      |
| Zero Crossing with SSR input                               |             |   |   | Z     |   |     | German   |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 3    |      |
| Burst firing configurable from 1 to 255 at 50% po          | ower demand | d |   | В     |   | 1   | French   |             |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 4    |      |
| Note (1) Burst firing is a zero crossing firing            |             |   |   |       |   |     | VERSIO   | N           |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 16   |      |
| Note (2) Available just as spare unit giving serial number | Г           |   |   |       |   |     | Version  | with Multio | drive boa   | rd. Produ   | ction just | as spare    | part       |          |    | 1    | 2    |
|  |             |   |   |       |   |     |          | with Custo  |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 2    | 2    |
|  |             |   |   |       |   |     |          | sion in pro |             |             |            |             |            |          |    | 3    |      |







### **Auxiliary Units**



#### CD-RS

Compact and smart communication converter

Input RS232 Output RS485 or 422

RS232 connection via a 9 pin connector on front of unit

RS485 or 422 via screw terminals

This converter can be used to interface a computer with CD Automation communicating Thyristor Units.

Code: CD-RS | For more informations see "CD-RS" bulletin

#### Field Bus Modules

Code: TU-RS485-PDP-BASIC used to convert RS485 Modbus to Profibus DP

For more informations see "TU-RS485-PDP-BASIC" bulletin

Code: TU-RS485-ETH used to convert RS485 Modbus to Ethernet Modbus TCP

For more informations see "TU-RS485-ETH" bulletin

Code: TU-RS485-PNT used to convert RS485 Modbus to ProfiNet

For more informations see "TU-RS485-PNT" bulletin



#### **CD KP-Operator Interface**

The CD-KP is designed to be connected with CD 3000E and Multidrive via RS485 communications. The LED display will show Power, Voltage or Current values, all in engineering units.

Any one of these variables can be selected and retransmitted via an isolated output (4-20mA or 0-10V). No need to open the cubicle door and stop the process, an RS485 connector on the front of the unit allows direct connection to a portable PC for easy configuration.

In addition the display unit allows simple diagnostics of fault conditions.

For more informations see "CD-KP" bulletin



This unit is based on a colour touch panel and can be used to be interfaced up to 6 Thyristor units. On front unit is possible to set or to read:

- Load Current in RMS value and Load Voltage
- Power delivered to the load and Power demand
- Digital input Status
- SC = Short circuit on Thyristor
- HB = Partial or total load failure
- Local/Remot, Up/Down
- ullet Trend of the selected variable Ex.Current Voltage for Revo M, Revo CL, CD 3000E, Multidrive
- Language selection

More details on manual



#### **Configuration Software**

CD Automation Configurator Software is free of charge.

The thyristor unit leave the factory alredy configured but if is necessary to verify the configuration or to modify it is necessary to have the configurator plus the Cable Kit.

**Code:** CCA cable + converter.

There is one page very friendly named "Test Unit" from where without instruction is possible to communicate in intuitive mode. Just clicking on what you need.

With CD-RS converter (see above) it's possible to communicate with the Thyristor unit without cable kit.

Code: CD-CONFIGURATOR



#### Cable Kit

The cable kit on left side is for universal use on CD Automation Thyristor unit including Revo and CD 3000 Familys Type of connector and USB cable as described on the Manual.

- The components of the Kit are:
   2 USB cable
- 1 USB/TTL converter
- 1 adapter with 4 poles
- 1 adapter with 9 pin connector

Code: CCA

## AUTOMATIO)

### **DIN-RAIL mount semiconductor fusing**

### Protection for your CD 1-2-3 PH Solid state power controllers

For efficient protection of your CD 1-2-3 PH solid state power controller, use semiconductor fuses to ensure a long life.

To safeguard your Power Controllers CD Automation offers Fuse and Fuse Holder correctly sized to protect the Thyristors.

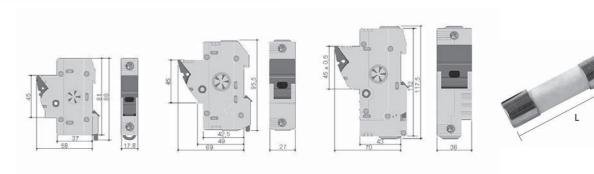
All Fuses should be rated at 25% more than Power Controller rating.

The semiconductor I<sup>2</sup>t should be 30% less than Power Controller I<sup>2</sup>t.



Semiconductor Fuses are classified for UL as additional protection for semiconductor.

They are not approved for branch circuit protection.



|             |                                       |             |          | CE VERSIO | ON           |            |        |        |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|
|             |                                       | FUSE        |          |           |              | FUSE HOLDE | R      |        |
| Amp Reating | I <sup>2</sup> t (A <sup>2</sup> Sec) | Code        | Diameter | Length    | Code         | CD1        | CD2    | CD3    |
| 32          | 600                                   | FU1038/32A  | 10,3     | 38        | FFH1038/32A  | CD1025     | CD2025 | CD3025 |
| 50          | 2000                                  | FU1451/50A  | 14       | 51        | FFH1451/50A  | CD1045     | CD2045 | CD3045 |
| 80          | 6550                                  | FU2258/80A  | 22       | 58        | FFH2258/80A  | CD1060     |        | CD3060 |
| 100         | 13500                                 | FU2258/100A | 22       | 58        | FFH2258/100A |            | CD2075 |        |
| 125         | 14000                                 | FU2258/125A | 22       | 58        | FFH2258/125A | CD10090    | CD2090 | CD3090 |

|             |                                       |                |          | cUL VERSION |               |         |                     |        |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------|---------------|---------|---------------------|--------|
|             |                                       | FUSE           |          |             | FUSE HOLDER   | 1       | THYRISTOR UNIT TYPE | Ē      |
| Amp Reating | I <sup>2</sup> t (A <sup>2</sup> Sec) | Code           | Diameter | Length      | Code          | CD1     | CD2                 | CD3    |
| 32          | 600                                   | FWC32A10F      | 10,3     | 38          | FFH1038/32A   | CD1025  | CD2025              | CD3025 |
| 50          | 1800                                  | FWP50A14F      | 14       | 51          | FFH1451/50A   | CD1045  | CD2045              | CD3045 |
| 80          | 6600                                  | FWP80A22F      | 22       | 58          | FFH2258/100A  | CD1060  |                     | CD3060 |
| 100         | 6970                                  | CPURQ27x60/125 | 22       | 58          | FFH2258/1250A | CD10090 | CD2075-CD90         | CD3090 |



## **Fuse table**

|                            |                     |                     |                      |                     | FUSE FOR RE          | EVO FAMILY           |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Model fuse<br>& Thyristors | RS 1PH              | RM 1PH<br>RCL       | RS 2PH               | RM 2PH              | RS 3PH               | RM 3PH               | RE 2PH              | RE 3PH               | M 1PH           | M 2PH               | М ЗРН           |
| Current                    |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 30A                        | FU1451/40A          | FU1451/40A          | FU1451/40A           | FU1451/40A          | FU1451/40A           | FU1451/40A           |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 35A                        | FU1451/50A          | FU1451/50A          | FU1451/50A           | FU1451/50A          | FU1451/50A           | FU1451/50A           | 20 559 20.160       | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 |                 | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160   |
| 40A                        | FU1451/50A          | FU1451/50A          | FU1451/50A           | FU1451/50A          | FU1451/50A           | FU1451/40A           |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 45A                        |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      | 20 559 20.160       | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 |                 | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160   |
| 60A                        | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160        | 20 559 20.160       | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 75A                        |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      | 20 559 20.160       | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 |                 | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160   |
| 90A                        | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160       | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 | 20 559 20.160       | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 | 2x<br>50 073 06. 100 |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 100A                       |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160        |                 | 20 559 20.160       | 20 559 20.160   |
| 120A                       | 20 559 20.180       | 20 559 20.180       | 20 559 20.180        | 20 559 20.180       | 20 559 20.180        | 20 559 20.180        |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 125A                       |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      | 20 559 20.180       | 20 559 20.180        |                 | 20 559 20.180       | 20 559 20.180   |
| 150A                       | 20 559 20.200       | 20 559 20.200       | 20 559 20.200        | 20 559 20.200       | 20 559 20.200        | 20 559 20.200        | 20 559 20.250       | 20 559 20.250        |                 | 20 559 20.250       | 20 559 20.250   |
| 180A                       | 20 559 20.250       | 20 559 20.250       | 20 559 20.250        | 20 559 20.250       | 20 559 20.250        | 20 559 20.250        |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 200A                       |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      | 20 559 20.315       |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 210A                       | 20 559 20.315       | 20 559 20.315       | 20 559 20.315        | 20 559 20.315       | 20 559 20.315        | 20 559 20.315        |                     |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 225A                       |                     |                     |                      |                     | 20 559 20.315        | 20 559 20.315        |                     | 20 559 20.315        |                 | 20 559 20.315       | 20 559 20.315   |
| 280A                       | 2x<br>20 559 20.200 | 2x<br>20 559 20.200 | 2x<br>20 559 20.200  | 2x<br>20 559 20.200 |                      |                      | 2x<br>20 559 20.200 |                      |                 | 2x<br>20 559 20.200 |                 |
| 300A                       |                     |                     |                      |                     | FU450FMM             | FU450FMM             |                     | FU450FMM             |                 |                     | FU450FMM        |
| 350A                       |                     |                     |                      |                     | FU550FMM             | FU550FMM             |                     | FU550FMM             |                 |                     | FU550FMM        |
| 400A                       | FU550FMM            | FU550FMM            | FU550FMM             | FU550FMM            | FU550FMM             | FU550FMM             | FU550FMM            | FU550FMM             |                 | FU550FMM            | FU550FMM        |
| 450A                       |                     |                     | 2x<br>FU315FM        | 2x<br>FU315FM       | FU700FMM             | FU700FMM             | 2x<br>FU315FM       | FU700FMM             |                 | 2x<br>FU315FM       | FU700FMM        |
| 500A                       | FU700FMM            | FU700FMM            | 2x<br>FU315FM        | 2x<br>FU315FM       | FU700FMM             | FU700FMM             | 2x<br>FU315FM       | FU700FMM             |                 | 2x<br>FU315FM       | FU700FMM        |
| 600A                       | 2x<br>FU450FMM      | 2x<br>FU450FMM      | 2x<br>FU450FMM       | 2x<br>FU450FMM      |                      |                      | 2x<br>450FMM        |                      |                 | 2x<br>450FMM        | 2x<br>450FMM    |
| 700A                       | 2x<br>FU450FMM      | 2x<br>FU450FMM      | 2x<br>FU450FMM       | 2x<br>FU450FMM      |                      |                      | 2x<br>FU450FMM      |                      |                 |                     |                 |
| 850A                       |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      | 2x<br>FU550FMM  | 2x<br>FU550FMM      | 2x<br>FU550FMM  |
| 1100A                      |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      | 2x<br>SQB3.800  | 2x<br>SQB3.800      | 2x<br>SQB3.800  |
| 1400A                      |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 | 2x<br>SQB3.1250     | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 |
| 1700A                      |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 | 2x<br>SQB3.1250     | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 |
| 1900A                      |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      | 2x<br>SQB3.1400 | 2x<br>SQB3.1400     | 2x<br>SQB3.1400 |
| 2100A                      |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      | 2x<br>SQB3.1600 | 2x<br>SQB3.1600     | 2x<br>SQB3.1600 |
| 2700A                      |                     |                     |                      |                     |                      |                      |                     |                      | 4X<br>SQB3.1100 | 4X<br>SQB3.1100     | 4X<br>SQB3.1100 |

|                            |                         |               |              | FUSE FOR CD 3 | 000 & CUSTOM  |               |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Model fuse<br>& Thyristors | CD 3200<br>CD 3000S 1PH | CD 3000S 2PH  | CD 3000S 3PH | CD 3000M 1PH  | CD 3000M 2PH  | CD 3000M 3PH  | CUSTOM 1PH      | CUSTOM 2PH      | CUSTOM 3PH      |
| Current                    |                         |               |              |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| 120A                       |                         |               |              |               |               |               | FU250URB        | FU250URB        | FU250URB        |
| 125A                       | FEE200                  | FEE200        | 2x<br>100FE  | FEE200        | FEE200        | 2x<br>100FE   |                 |                 |                 |
| 150A                       | FEE200                  | URB250        | 2x100FE      | FEE200        | URB250        | 2x<br>100FE   | FU250URB        | FU250URB        | FU250URB        |
| 200A - 210A                | URB315                  | URB315        |              | URB315        | URB315        |               | FU315URE        | FU315URE        | FU315URE        |
| 225A                       |                         |               | URB315       |               |               | URB315        |                 |                 |                 |
| 275A                       |                         | URB315        |              |               | URB315        |               |                 |                 |                 |
| 300A                       | FM350                   |               | 450FMM       | FM350         | 450FMM        | 2x<br>250 URE | 2x<br>250 URE   | 2x<br>250 URE   | 2x<br>250 URE   |
| 350A                       |                         |               | 550FMM       |               |               | 550FMM        |                 |                 |                 |
| 400A                       | FMM550                  | FMM550        | FMM550       | FMM550        | FMM550        | FMM550        |                 |                 |                 |
| 450A                       |                         | 2x<br>315FM   | 700FMM       |               | 2x<br>315FM   | 700FMM        | FU630 FMM       | FU630 FMM       | FU630 FMM       |
| 500A                       | 700FMM                  | 2x<br>315FM   | 700FMM       | 700FMM        | 2x<br>315FM   | 700FMM        |                 |                 |                 |
| 550A                       |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>450 FMM   | 2x<br>450 FMM   | 2x<br>450 FMM   |
| 600A                       | 2x<br>450 FMM           | 2x<br>450 FMM |              | 2x<br>450 FMM | 2x<br>450 FMM |               |                 |                 |                 |
| 650A                       |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>550 FMM   | 2x<br>550 FMM   | 2x<br>550 FMM   |
| 700A                       | 2x<br>550 FMM           |               |              | 2x<br>550 FMM |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| 800A                       |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>550 FMM   | 2x<br>550 FMM   | 2x<br>550 FMM   |
| 850A                       |                         |               |              |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| 1100A                      |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>SQB3.800  | 2x<br>SQB3.800  | 2x<br>SQB3.800  |
| 1400A                      |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 |
| 1700A                      |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 | 2x<br>SQB3.1250 |
| 1900A                      |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>SQB3.1400 | 2x<br>SQB3.1400 | 2x<br>SQB3.1400 |
| 2100A                      |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 2x<br>SQB3.1600 | 2x<br>SQB3.1600 | 2x<br>SQB3.1600 |
| 2700A                      |                         |               |              |               |               |               | 4x<br>SQB3.1100 | 4x<br>SQB3.1100 | 4x<br>SQB3.1100 |

Note: The internal fuses for CD3000E 2 - 3PH are listed as RE 2PH - 3PH at page 74

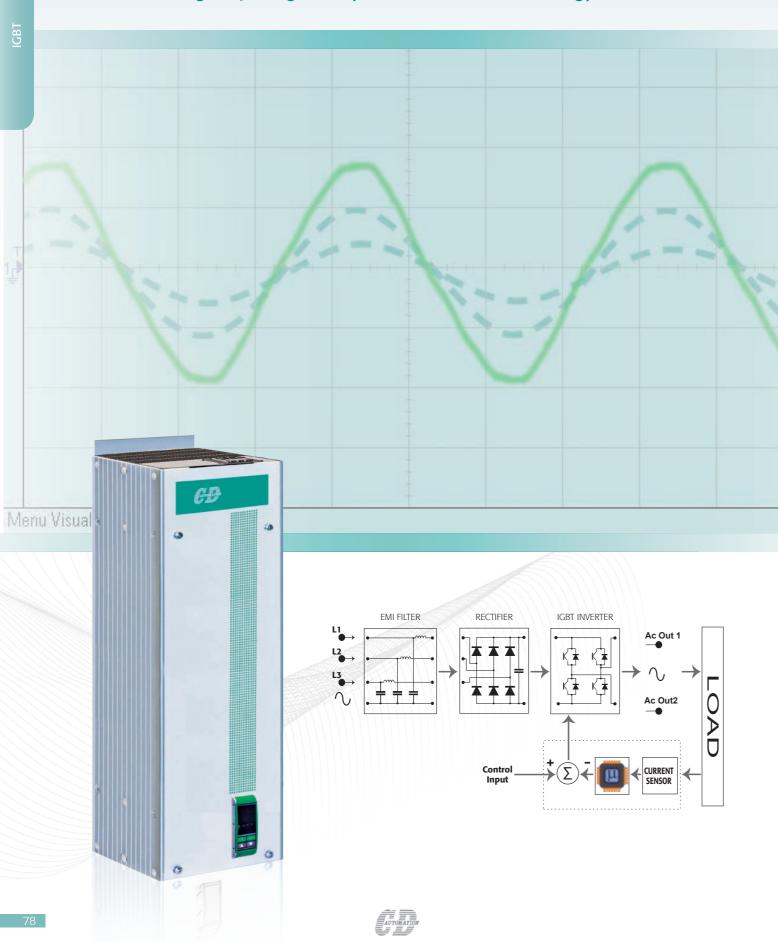
The internal fuses for Multidrive 1 - 2 - 3PH are listed as M1PH - M2PH - M3PH at page 74





### **Amplivect IGBT**

Stop to chop voltage with phase angle generating harmonics. Control the voltage adjusting its amplitude with IGBT technology.



### **Amplivect feature**

- Three phase IGBT unit with balanced current input
- One phase output with square waveform
- One phase output with sinussoidale waveform with internal choke
- Amplitude control of output vector
- Short circuit prevention
- Control mode in voltage, current and power
- · Semiconductor internal fuses not necessary
- No downstream transformer to reduce load voltage
- Automatic calculation of load resistance
- · Power load management for multiple units with power limit
- Automatic compensation temperature and aging for SIC elements
- Heather break alarm to diagnostic partial or total failure
- Alarm indication
- External key pad

#### **Technical Specification**

- Voltage supply: 3 phase 400V ± 10% 50/60Hz
  Auxiliary voltage: 220V ac
  Output: 3/9/10/21 KW
  EMC filter on input

- Fan cooling
  Communication Std: RS232/RS485 other field bus available
- USBport
- Ethernet
- Read out:
- Load current
- Input line current on the three fases
- Load voltage
- Load power consumption

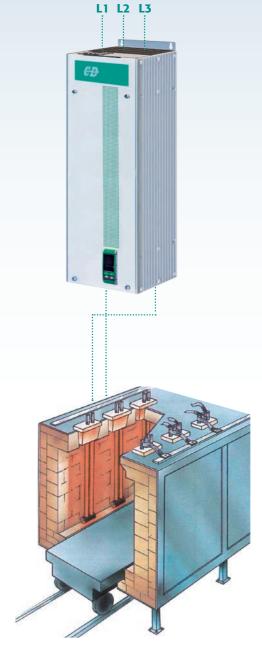
#### Analog output:

- Four analog configurable output as 4-20 or 0:10V

#### Analog input:

- Three analog input

### • Digital input/output: - Four input Std 24V dc



|                     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5   | 6    |          | 7        | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE       | А | M | V | _   | _   | _    | -        | _        | _ | - | _  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |
| CURRENT             |   |   |   | 4 5 | 6   |      | CONTR    | OL MOD   | E |   |    |    |    |    |    | 11   |      |
| description         |   |   |   | cod |     | note | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| 15A                 |   |   |   | 0 1 | 5   |      | Voltage  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | V    |      |
| 40A                 |   |   |   | 0 4 | 0   |      | Current  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | ı    |      |
| 55A                 |   |   |   | 0 5 | 5   |      | Power \  | /xl      |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | W    |      |
| 100A                |   |   |   | 1 0 | 0   |      |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
|                     |   |   |   |     |     |      |          | & OPTIO  | N |   |    |    |    |    |    | 12   |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE         |   |   |   | 7   |     |      | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| description         |   |   |   | cod | e r | note | No inter | nal fuse |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| 220V                |   |   |   | 2   |     |      |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 400V                |   |   |   | 4   |     |      | FAN VO   |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 13   |      |
|                     |   |   |   | _   |     |      | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX. |   |   |   | 8   |     |      | Fan 220  | V        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| description         |   |   |   | cod | e r | note |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 230V ac             |   |   |   | 2   |     |      | APPRO    |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 14   |      |
|                     |   |   |   | _   |     |      | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
| INPUT               |   |   |   | 9   |     |      | CE EM    | 2        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| description         |   |   |   | cod | e r | note |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |
| 0-10V               |   |   |   | V   |     |      | MANUA    |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 15   |      |
| 4:20mA              |   |   |   | Α   |     |      | descript | ion      |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
|                     |   |   |   |     |     |      | None     |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |
| CONTROL             |   |   |   | 9   |     |      | Italian  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |
| description         |   |   |   | cod | e r | note | English  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |
| Amplitude control   |   |   |   | T   |     |      | German   | 1        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |      |
|                     |   |   |   |     |     |      | French   |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 4    |      |
|                     |   |   |   |     |     |      | VERSIO   |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 16   |      |
|                     |   |   |   |     |     |      | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |
|                     |   |   |   |     |     |      | Ctondor  | d        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | -1   |      |



### **UVC the IGBT lamp UV control**

The UVC unit has been designed to control UV lamp using IGBT technology with continuos voltage to the lamp. In this period the people is very sensitive to reduce power consumption to be able to minimize energy cost and respect the environment reducing CO2.

#### THE ADVANTAGES ARE:

#### **Lower operation costs**

With standby output power at 10% of nominal and with UVC ready to reach in second the 100% power when the product is ready to be dried.

#### **UVC** is compact and modular

Unit with possibility to mount side by side or one unit over the other one to save space and money in the construction.

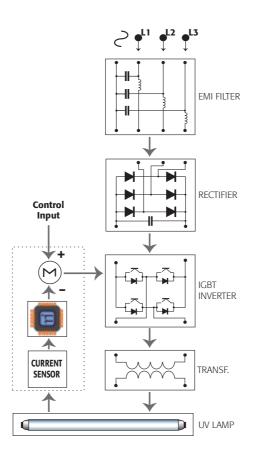
#### **UVC** available

At low voltage up to 9 KW and 2000V up to 22 KW with integrated high frequency transformer

#### **Lamp output control**

In continuos mode with power regulation from 10 to 100%





#### **UVC feature**

- Three phase IGBT unit with balanced current input on the three phase
- One phase output with square waveform or 1 EMC input filter integrated
- One phase output with sinussoidal waveform with internal transformer sized to supply UV lamps up to 2700V
- Amplitude control of output vector
- Short circuit prevention
- Control mode in voltage, current and power
- Semiconductor internal fuses not necessary
- Power load management for multiple units with power limit
- Alarm indication
- External key pad for alarm and read-write parameters
- Multi language instruction and alarm read out

#### **Technical Specification**

- Voltage supply: 3 phase 400V  $\pm$  10% 50-60Hz Auxiliary voltage: 220V ac
- Output: 3/9/10/21 KWEMC filter on input

- Fan cooling
  Communication Std: RS232/RS485 other field bus available
- USBport
- Ethernet

#### • Read out:

- Load current
- Input line current on the three fases
- Load voltage
- Load power consumption

### Analog output:

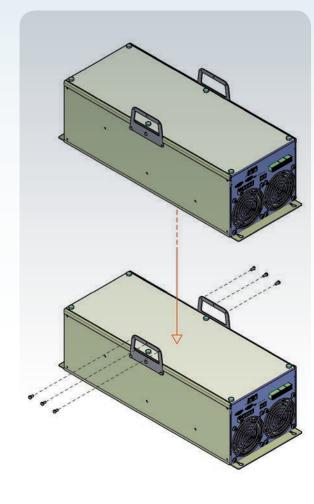
- Four analog configurable output as 4-20mA or 0:10V

#### Analog input:

- Three analog input

### Digital input/output:

- Four input Std 24V dc



Units mounting side by side or one over the other

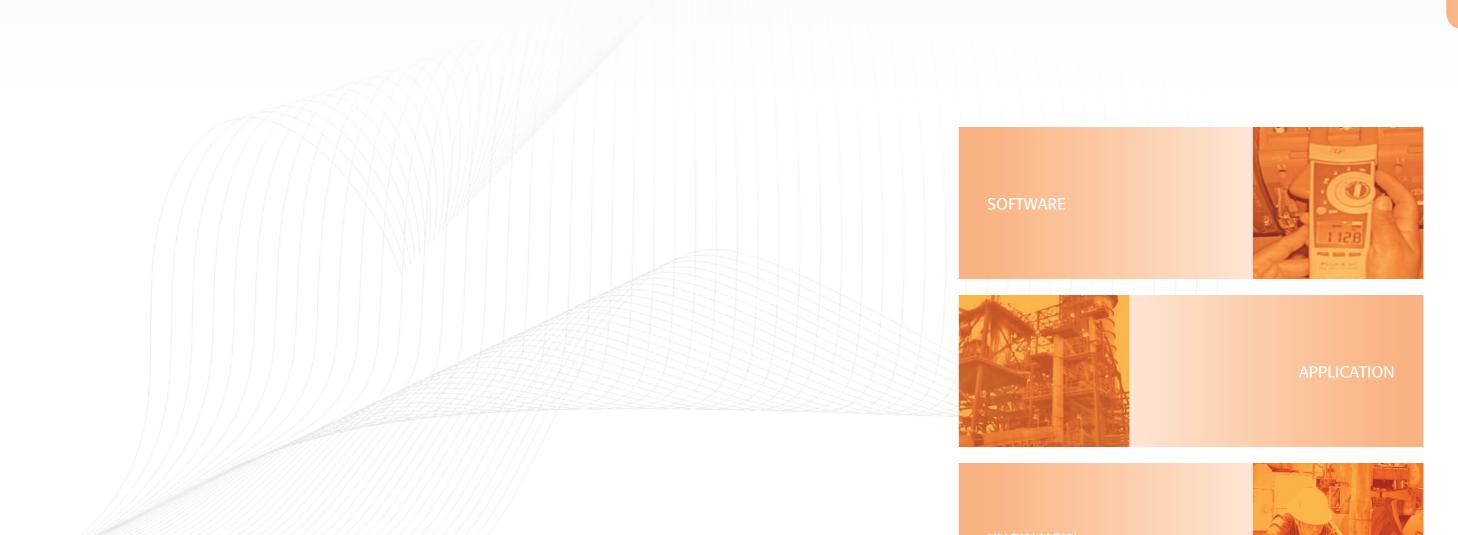
|                     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4    | 5    | 6   |          | 7        | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15        | 16   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|------|------|-----|----------|----------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|------|
| ORDERING CODE       | U | V | С | _    | _    | _   | -        | _        | _ | _ | _  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _         | _    |
| CURRENT             |   |   |   | 4 5  | 6    |     | CONTR    | OL MODE  | E |   |    |    |    |    |    | 11        |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code |      | ote | descript | ion      |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code      | Note |
| 15A                 |   |   |   | 0 1  | 5    |     | Voltage  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | V         |      |
| 40A                 |   |   |   | 0 4  | 0    |     | Current  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1         |      |
| 55A                 |   |   |   | 0 5  | 5    |     | Power \  | /xl      |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | W         |      |
| 100A                |   |   |   | 1 0  | 0    |     |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |           |      |
|                     |   |   |   |      |      |     |          | & OPTIO  | N |   |    |    |    |    |    | 12        |      |
| MAX VOLTAGE         |   |   |   | 7    |      |     | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code      | Note |
| description         |   |   |   | code | e n  | ote | No inter | nal fuse |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0         |      |
| 220V                |   |   |   | 2    |      |     |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |           |      |
| 400V                |   |   |   | 4    |      |     | FAN VO   |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 13        |      |
|                     |   |   |   |      |      |     | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code      | Note |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX. |   |   |   | 8    | _    |     | Fan 220  | V        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2         |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code | e n  | ote |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |           |      |
| 230V ac             |   |   |   | 2    |      |     | APPRO    |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 14        |      |
|                     |   |   |   |      |      |     | descript |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code      | Note |
| INPUT               |   |   |   | 9    |      |     | CE EM    | ;        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0         |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code | n    | ote | MANUA    |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |           |      |
| 0-10V<br>4:20mA     |   |   |   | V    |      |     |          |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 15        | Mata |
| 4:ZUMA              |   |   |   | Α    |      |     | descript | ion      |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code<br>0 | Note |
| CONTROL             |   |   |   | 9    |      |     | Italian  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1         |      |
| description         |   |   |   | code |      | ote | English  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2         |      |
| Amplitude control   |   |   |   | T    | : 11 | ole | German   |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 3         |      |
| Amplitude control   |   |   |   | - 1  |      |     | French   |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 4         |      |
|                     |   |   |   |      |      |     | FIEIICH  |          |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | +         |      |
|                     |   |   |   |      |      |     | VERSIO   | N        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 16        |      |
|                     |   |   |   |      |      |     | descript | ion      |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | code      | Note |
|                     |   |   |   |      |      |     | Standar  | d        |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1         |      |





# **Buy our application software**

You get CD Automation Know How





## 100 (Feb. 2)

### **Application with infrared lamps**

CD Automation Thyristor Units are suitable to drive simple and complex Heating Elements. The wide Product Range in terms of performance (5 product families) and Current Range (from 3,5:2700A) offers a product solution for all application requirements.

#### **NORMAL RESISTANCE**

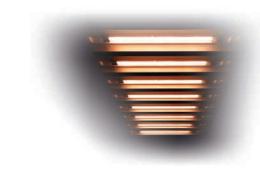
In this application, REVO S family up to 700A is normally used.

Over this current we recommend the Multidrive or Custom family up to 2700A.

#### **INFRARED LAMPS MEDIUM AND LONG WAVEFORM**

This type of heating elements are controlled as a normal resistance load, providing that the nominal supply voltage is used.

If using medium waveform at a lower voltage than nominal, then this should be treated as short waveform load.



### 

Infrared Short Wave loads can be driven with different types of Firing: Single Cycle, Burst Firing and Phase Angle with Current Limit.

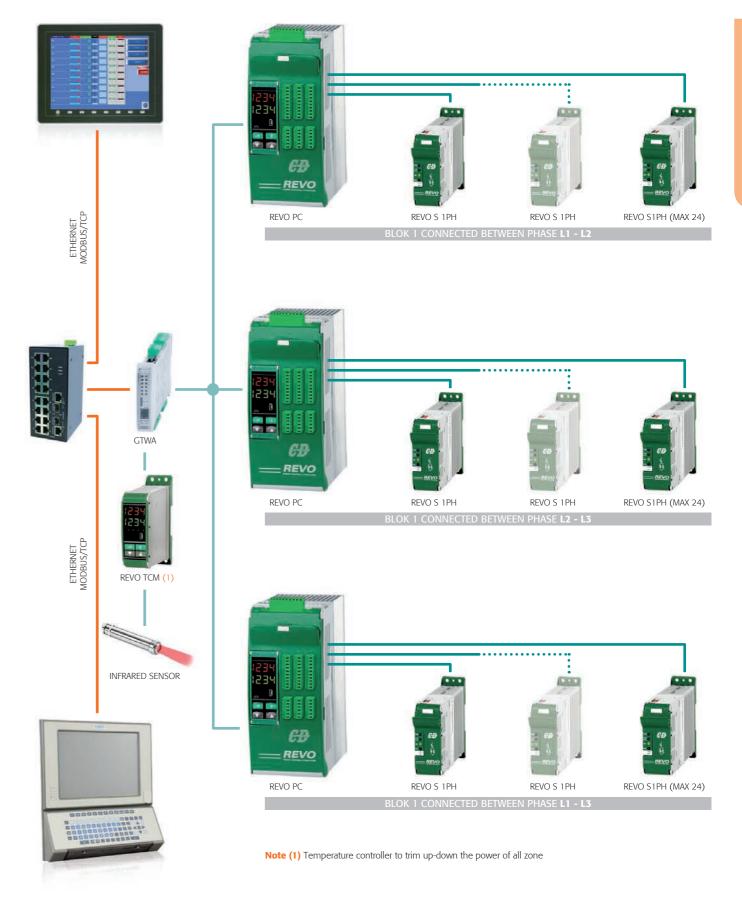
The above graph demonstrates how the inrush current remains high for a longer period if we use phase angle plus current limit, than with single cycle. Single cycle technique is the most used to drive infrared short waveform. During the off time the IRSW elements become cold (due to their low inertia) and when switched ON again there is a peak of current.

This peak of current is a function of the number of burst firing cycles, for this reason the off time must be as short as possible to reduce this current peak. Phase angle firing is not used because the supply voltage is normally less than nominal and therefore the elements never reach the working temperature.





### **Infrared lamps system architecture**







# Si-C touch panel

CD Automation has developed many applications dedicated to drive particular loads and one of these application is for Silicon Carbide.

The Philosopy is to use standard thyristor units with serial communication and to implement the control strategy inside the intelligent panel.

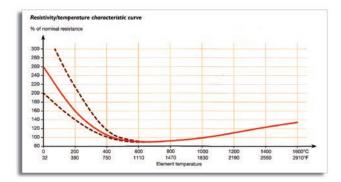
This Touch Panel in addition to a CD Automation universal unit able to work with all firing and control mode removing all application risks due to the control type selection.

#### THIS SOLUTION GIVES MANY ADVANTAGES

- The thyristor units are standard and easy to be found every where
- An external port is available to connect your normally used PLC
- One ethernet port is available on 8 " touch panels
- The human interface is friendly and just feeling few data of thermic project is possible to achive the final configuration

Two different modes to drive SI-C:

- Burst firing with automatic adjustment of power limit
- Phase angle with transfer from voltage to Power control mode



#### **FEATURES**

- Automatic configuration and tuning of the thyristor unit
- · Automatic tuning of power control mode VxI
- Message on when to change the elements because are at the end of their life
- Automatic switch from voltage to VxI control mode when the element temperature
- Automatic tuning procedure of heather break alarm to diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Diagnostic of fuse failure and thyristor in short circuit
- Recent and historical curve of following process variable
- Power density W/Cm2

- Power to the load

- Load voltage
- Load current
- Resistance value curve with element new
- Time elapsed from start to actual resistance value

#### All in line with SANDVIK specifications for a long element life.

These touch panel is available with different features:

- Model 5" in black and white
- Model 5",8",10" and 12" in colour

Below Thyristor units can be connected:

- REVO CL to drive 1 phase unit SI-C elements or 3 Phase open delta or star with neutral
- MULTIDRIVE or 3000E 3PH to drive 3 phase loads in delta or star connection.









Kanthal Super increase resistivity sharply with temperature.

The graph on below show that at ambient temperature the resistance value is very low and increase its value up to 10 times.

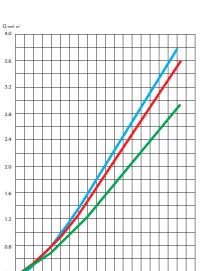
To don't oversize in current the Thyristor unit it's necessary to limit the current to the load reducing the voltage with phase angle firing and current limit.

When the resistance value reach a setted value are possible two types of working method that can be selected from HMI:

- Phase angle plus current limit all the time long
- Phase angle plus current limit when the resistance is cold and transfering to delayed Triggering if load is coupled with transformer

If the Kanthal super are coupled directly to the main voltage supply the unit start in phase angle plus current limit when the resistance is hot transfer automatically to burst firing.

This application is typical for cold resistances and CD Automation has developed its own software to drive these types of loads. The size of the HMI available are 5", 8", 10" and 12".



#### **FEATURES**

- · Automatic configuration and tuning of the thyristor unit
- Automatic tuning of current control mode I or I<sup>2</sup> selectable
- Automatic tuning of current limit
- Automatic transfer from phase angle to delay triggering if the load is coupled with a transformer
- · Automatic transfer from phase angle to burst firing with element coupled directly to line supply voltage
- Automatic tuning procedure of heather break alarm to diagnostic partial or total load failure
- Diagnostic of fuse failure and thyristor in short circuit
- Recent and historical curve of following process variable
- Power density W/Cm2

Resistance value curve

- Load voltage
- Load current
- Power to the load

All in line with SANDVIK specifications for a long element life.

Real time clock for furnace maintenance.

#### **BENEFITS**

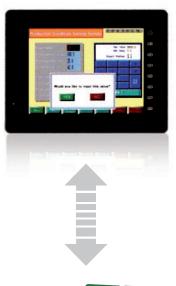
- · Phase Angle used just to reach the working temperature of elements with reduction of harmonics
- High power factor with furnace working in Burst Firing or delayed triggering
- The thyristor units are standard and easy to be found every where
- An external port on HMI is available to connect your normally used PLC
- One ethernet port is also available on touch panel = > 8"

1110 1470 1830 2190 2550 2910 3270 3630 °F

• The human interface is friendly and just inserting few data of thermic project is possible to achive the features listed above.

The Thyristor Unit suitable to drive these type of load are:

- REVO CL to drive 1 phase unit or 3 phase open delta or star with neutral
- MULTIDRIVE CD3000E 3PH to drive 3 phase loads in delta or star connection













### **Complex heating elements**

#### **TRANSFORMER**

REVO CL has been designed to drive single phase Transformers. CD3000E 3PH or MULTIDRIVE 3PH are suitable to drive 3 Phase transformers.

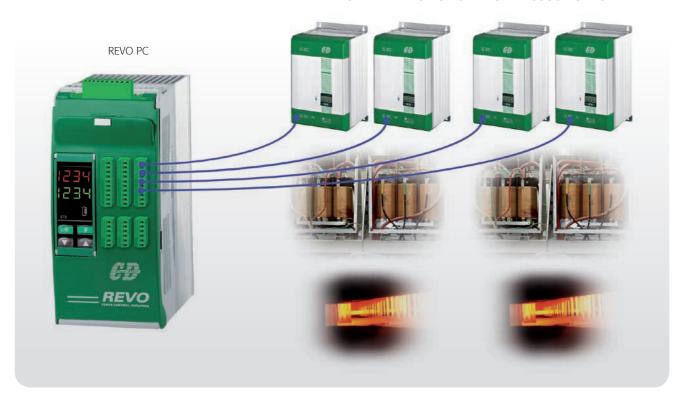
All above Thyristor units work in Phase Angle, or in Delayed Triggering if transformer is coupled with normal resistance.



No need to worry which firing type to order, you can select phase angle or delayed triggering directly from the front keypad removing any application risks and giving you piece of mind.

#### **REVO PC & MULTIDRIVE**

MULTIDRIVE 2PH SYNCHRONIZATION THROUG SYNC INPUT



### **Glass industry**

This is a cabinet to control the Bath Furnace in a Float glass Plant. CD Automation specialises in this type of application, supplying the complete cabinet package including the Thyristor units. With its own technical department, CD Automation can study the process & system, produce the hardware & software, fully commission the start up process and provide a first class service during the Float Life.

Typical systems can have between 30 and 35 zones, each one having a power range from 100 to 150 KW.

CD Automation product normally used is MULTIDRIVE 3PH.

An example of a control Zone is shown below. In addition CD Automation can offer REVO PC. This powerful unit with its unique algorithm will minimize energy cost by controlling synchronisation and power limit of each zone.

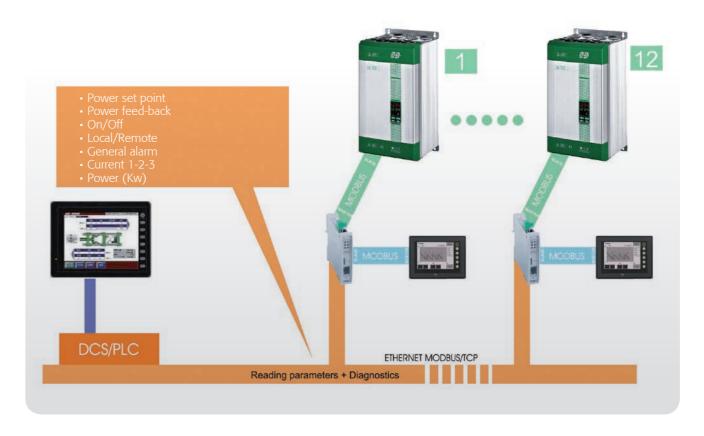
CD Automation can also supply product and specialist know how for the following applications in the Glass Industry.

- Boosting power control
- Tin furnace power control
- Power control of continuous annealing furnace





#### TIPICAL LOOP FOR GLASS INDUSTRY WITH ETHERNET MODBUS/TCP









## MERCHANICAL CO.

### **Glass tempering furnaces**

CD Automation has acquired experience in this type of application where there are up to 60 zones and where a sophisticate control of the power is necessary to don't create glass molecolar tensions.

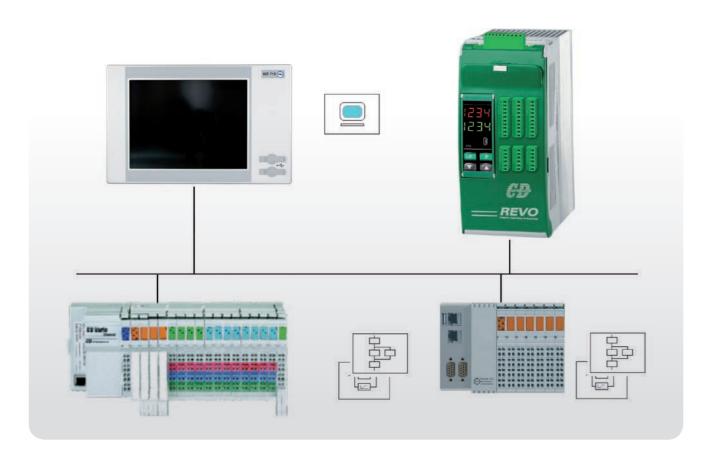
Following feature are normally used:

- Power set point via communication
- Power feed back to compensate voltage fluctuation
- Very fast Burst Firing to increase the thyristor and resistance life



In applications like oscillating and continuous furnaces the power involved it's a lot and is necessary to use the power load management using REVO PC that gives following advantages:

- Power picks elemination with istantaneous values close to average value
- Power factor close to one due to zero crossing firing
- REVO PC keeps your istantaneous power within the limit of your electricity supply contract
- Calculation of instant current and RMS voltage current and power
- Calculation of resistance with heather break alarm for partial or total load failure and thyristor in short circuit



### **UV lamps**

### With REVO CL the power is under control

#### **ELECTRONIC CONTROL**

CD Automation has developed its own system based on HMI.

Where inside there is a standard software to drive UV lamps.

REVO CL thyristor unit is in communication with the touch panel.

The electronic controll for UV Lamps is becoming every day more and more used for application in printing machines and dry painting on wood.

The feature Voltage/Current is a function depending on type of gas and on the working temperature.

The right power management of the lamp gives the advantages of lower power consumption and thus a lower CO2 emmission.

REVO CL is able to reduce the power at stand by value when the material is not there and to increase it when the production start again.

This unit have a very sophisticate alghoritm able to switch on the lamp at constant current and to avoid the switch off while it is working.

When a transformer is provided to switch on the lamp the REVO CL is designed to drive it at constant current.

These transformers are special designed and with a secondary voltage of KV.

After the starting procedure that can take many seconds an input signal set the lamp emission.

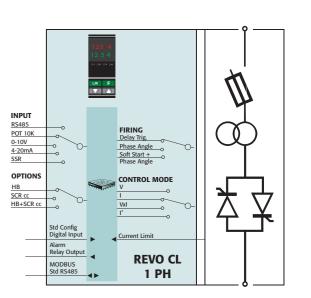
Via communication or via an analog input is possible to adjust it from 30% to 100%.

These percentage depends on lamp type.

REVO CL is a digital thyristor unit thus the customer avoid wire many cables.

If customer want to implement its own software in the Panel CD Automation can do it.















## 经现代分

### **Plastic machinary application**

CD Automation is the market leader for this type of application and has thyristor product specifically designed for this market.

CD Automation has extensive knowledge and experience in plastic machinery systems. CD REVO up to 40A has been designed for this application.

#### What REVO offers?

- Modularity of its components
- Configurability that allows increased product performances

REVO's "value add" capable of saving 50% of labour and space. Innovation based on knowledge of process.

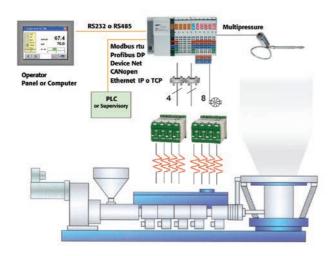
International assistance from around the world via trained distributors and joint venture multi-national companies.

REVO is a system not a simple product.

Includes all key components of a typical control zone.

REVO TC is an integrated product including, fuse & fuse holder, solid state relay, current transformer and temperature control, all in one.

REVO in SSR version can be mounted side by side on large heat sinks giving high density solutions.



#### **HOT RUNNER APPLICATION**

Max 64 zones with option to set temperature controllers locally, or via remote set point. Includes a boost function to give a programmed max set point to all zones to clean the mould. Heater Break alarm on each zone available as an option.

Option of standard controllers as shown in photo or a multiloop system with an operator interface on front cabinet door with 5,25" or 12" TFT colour touch screen. For further information ask for our brochure and application notes.

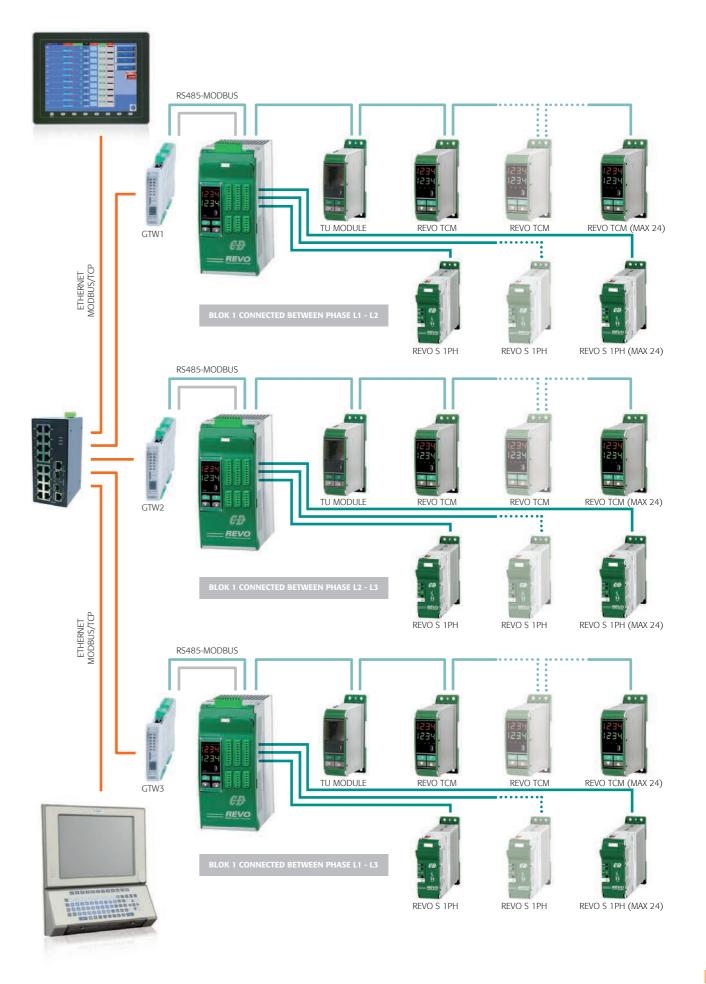
#### OTHER APPLICATION IN PLASTIC MACHINARY THERMOFORMING

- Thermoforming
- Power control on blow moulding
- Power control on injection moulding machinery





## **Tipical plastic machinary architecture**





# **Soft Starter family STB - STO - STE**







## **Control types available**

#### **VOLTAGE RAMP (torque ramp)**

Soft Starter start from a setted initial voltage, and ramp up to the nominal one in a setted time.

In addiction on all family products is possible to start high friction load with kickstart that gives to the motor for 100÷300 msec 80% of full voltage, without current limit.

When is started, the motor reach the full speed and remain there, up to when stopped and it can reach zero speed by inerthia or via setted ramp down

As an option is also available the dynamic braking

#### **CURRENT RAMP**

Soft starter start from a setted initial current and ramp up to the nominal value in a setted time. This type of control is available on STO+STE family

#### **CURRENT LIMIT**

This parameter sets the current at which to start.

This value depend on the application and must not exceed the soft starter sizing (see on next two pages).

#### **INITIAL CURRENT LIMIT**

This parameter sets the initial start current for the current ramp mode.

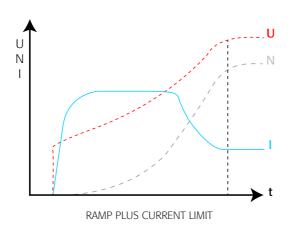
### MOTOR PROTECTION

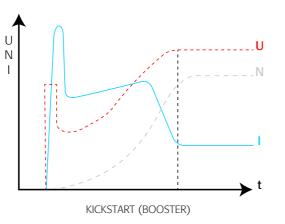
Inside STO and STE soft starter families, has been implemented electronic motor thermal protection.

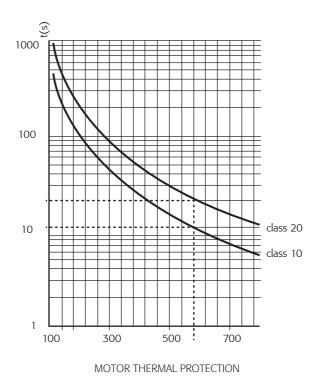
The curves are rapresented on right side, and basically one is for normal sevice, and the other one for severe service.

This is an overload relay.









### **Soft Starter Model**

| FUNC                  | CTIONALITY                         | STB (Basic) | STO (Overload Relay) | STE (Enanched) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                       | CI.                                |             |                      |                |
|                       | Ramp up voltage                    | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Ramp up current                    |             | •                    | •              |
| TART / STOP           | Ramp down                          | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Stop by coasting                   | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Internal bypass relay up to 200A   | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Current limit facility             |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Torque control                     |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Constant current control           |             | •                    | •              |
| ONTOL MODE            | kick start 80% 100 msec            | •           | •                    |                |
|                       | kick start 80% 200 msec            | •           | •                    |                |
|                       | kick start 80% 300 msec            | •           | •                    |                |
|                       | kick start 80% adjustable msec     |             |                      | •              |
|                       | Start time out of limit            | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Phase loss                         | • (1)       | •                    | •              |
|                       | Motor overload                     |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Phase sequence                     |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Unbalanced current                 |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Power circuit failure              | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Thyristor in short circuit         | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Supply frequency out of limits     | •           | •                    | •              |
| ROTECTION             | Istantaneous peak current          |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Bypass overload                    |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Overvoltage                        | •           | •                    | •              |
|                       | Overcurrent                        |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Undercurrent protection (pump)     |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Overtemperature on heatsink        |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Overload relay and curve selection |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | PTC motor termistor                |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Communication failure              |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Modbus RTU Std                     |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Modbus TCP (option)                |             | •                    | •              |
| OMMUNICATION          | Profibus DP (option)               |             | •                    | •              |
| OWNIVIONICATION       | Profinet (option)                  |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | USB device Std                     |             | •                    | •              |
|                       | Devicenet (option)                 |             |                      |                |
| SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS | Pump application                   | •           | •                    | •              |

<sup>(1)</sup> Protection attive during ramp up





# **國際和企**

### **Main features**

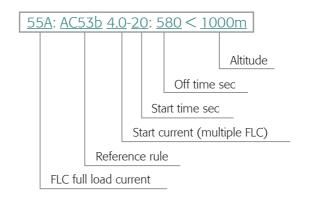
|                               | SOFT STARTERS MAIN FEATURES   | STB    | STO      | STE      |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|----------|----------|
|                               | Current range   | 6:200A | >32:200A | >32:200A |
| GENERAL                       | 3 wire motor connection   | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Internal bypass St. from 6 to 200A                                  | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Supply voltage 3x200V; 3x440V Max (+10:-15%) ac                     | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Supply voltage 3x200V; 3x575V Max (+10:-15%) (just for >32A)        | •      | •        | •        |
| MAIN SUPPLY VOLTAGE           | Auxiliary voltage 110-240V (+10 : -15%) ac (just for >32A)          | •      | •        | •        |
| WAIN SOFFET VOLTAGE           | Auxiliary voltage 380-440V (+10 : -15%) ac (just for >32A)          | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Auxiliary voltage 24V ac/dc (+20 : -20%) ac (just for >32A)         | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Voltage frequency 45 to 66 Hz                                       | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Start/stop optoisolated input + 24V dc start with Dip 4 off (≤32A)  | •      |          |          |
|                               | Start with power up with Dip 4 on (≤32A)                            | •      |          |          |
| DICITAL INDUITS               | Start optoisolated input + 24V dc                                   | •      |          |          |
| DIGITAL INPUTS                | Stop optoisolated input + 24V dc                                    | •      |          |          |
|                               | Configurable digital input 1  |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Configurable digital input 2  |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Ramp up 0 to 15 sec adjustable                                      | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Ramp down 0 to 15 sec adjustable                                    | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Initial torque 0 to 80%   | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Current limit >32A  |        | •        | •        |
| CONTROL                       | Motor full load current >32A  |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Overload relay >32A   |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Digital in/out >32A   |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Phase sequence enable >32A  |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Exceded max start time >32A   |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Run green led slow blinking ready to start                          | •      | •        |          |
|                               | Run green led fast blinking ramp active                             | •      | •        |          |
| ED CTATUC ALADAA INIDICATIONI | Run green led on end of ramp  | •      | •        | -        |
| LED STATUS ALARM INDICATION   | Alarm red led off no alarm  | •      | •        | -        |
|                               | PW green on power supply available                                  | •      | •        | -        |
|                               | PW green on power supply not available                              | •      | •        |          |
|                               | Rotary switch   | •      | •        |          |
| (C)(D)(D                      | Colour touch panel with alarm message in different language         |        |          | •        |
| KEYPAD                        | Read out of voltage, current, power etc                             |        |          | •        |
|                               | Logging and trend   |        |          | •        |
|                               | Modbus RTU Std  |        | •        | •        |
|                               | USB device Std  |        | •        | •        |
| COMMUNICATION                 | Modbus TCP (option)   |        | •        | •        |
| COMMUNICATION                 | Profibus DP (option)  |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Profinet (option)   |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Devicenet (option)  |        | •        | •        |
|                               | Protection IP20   | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Current sizing as in TAB for 40°C for temperature over see derating | •      | •        | •        |
| ENVIRONMENTAL                 | Operating temperature -10 to 60°C max                               | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Humidity 5% to 95% relative humidity                                | •      | •        | •        |
|                               | Conformal coating (option)  | •      | •        | •        |
| RELAY OUTPUT                  | 2 Relay output free voltage contact (500mA, 125 Vac)                | • (1)  | •        | •        |

<sup>(1) 1</sup> Relay ≤32A



### **Soft Starter Selection**

- Start from application table on the right Example: Agitator 50A the suggested start current is 4 times FLC (full load current 50A)
- Select model from table at the bottom page
- Go on column HEAVY (4) and nominal current of your motor must be equal or less than the value (In our example is 55A)
- If selected model is STB your soft starter is STB075
- If you want to receive Soft Starter already configured follow the code below:



| APPLICATION                | 3 ln | 3,5 ln | 4 In | 4,5 |
|----------------------------|------|--------|------|-----|
| AGITATOR                   |      |        | •    |     |
| ATOMIZER                   |      |        | •    |     |
| BANDSAW                    |      |        |      | (   |
| BOTTLE WASHER              | •    |        |      |     |
| CENTRIFUGAL PUMP           |      | •      |      |     |
| CENTRIFUGE                 |      |        |      |     |
| CHIPPER                    |      |        |      | (   |
| CIRCULAR SAW               |      | •      |      |     |
| CONVEYOR BELT              |      |        |      |     |
| CONVEYOR SCREW             |      |        | •    |     |
| CRANE TRANSLATOR           |      |        | •    |     |
| CRUSHER CONE               |      | •      |      |     |
| CRUSHER JAW                |      |        |      |     |
| CRUSHER ROTARY             |      | •      |      |     |
| CRUSHER VERTICAL IMPACT    |      | •      |      |     |
| DEBARKER                   |      | •      |      |     |
| DRYER                      |      |        |      | (   |
| DUST COLLECTOR             |      | •      |      |     |
| EDGER                      |      | •      |      |     |
| ELEVATOR                   | •    |        |      |     |
| FAN AXIAL CLAMPED          |      | •      |      |     |
| FAN AXIAL UNCLAMPED        |      |        |      |     |
| FAN CENTRIFUGAL CLAMPED    |      | •      |      |     |
| FAN CENTRIFUGAL UNDAMPED   |      |        |      | (   |
| FAN HIGH PRESSURE          |      |        |      | (   |
| GRINDER                    |      | •      |      |     |
| HYDRAULIC POWER PACK       |      | •      |      |     |
| LOADED PISTON COMPRESSOR   |      |        |      |     |
| MILL                       |      |        |      |     |
| MILL BALL                  |      |        |      |     |
| MILL HAMMER                |      |        |      |     |
| MIL ROLLER                 |      |        |      |     |
| MIXER                      |      |        |      |     |
| MONORAILS                  |      |        | •    |     |
| PALLETISER                 |      |        |      |     |
| PLANER                     |      | •      |      |     |
| POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMP |      |        | •    |     |
| PRESS                      |      | •      |      |     |
| PUMPS BORE                 | •    |        |      |     |
| REPULPER                   |      |        |      |     |
| ROLLER CONVERYOR           |      | •      |      |     |
| ROTARY TABLE               |      |        | •    |     |
| SANDER                     |      |        | •    |     |
| SCREW COMPRESSOR           |      |        | •    |     |
| SCREW CONVEYOR             |      |        | _    | -   |
| SEPARATOR SEPARATOR        |      |        | _    |     |
| SHREDDER                   |      |        |      |     |
| SLICER                     |      |        |      |     |
| SLURRY PUMP                | •    |        |      |     |
| TUMBLER                    |      |        |      | -   |
|                            | -    |        | •    |     |
| UNLOADED PISTON COMPRESSOR |      | :      | •    | -   |

| SERVIC                   | Œ                      | LIGHT                     | MEDIUM                  | HEAVY                   | SEVERE                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Start Current (Mult      | liple of <b>FLC*</b> ) | 3                         | 3,5                     | 4                       | 4,5                     |
|                          |                        | AC53b 3,0 -10:350<1000m   | AC53b 3,5 -15:345<1000m | AC53b 4,0 -20:340<1000m | AC53b 4,5 -30:340<1000m |
| MODEL                    |                        | Rating at 40° C for 3xFLC | Rating at 40° C Amps    | Rating at 40° C Amps    | Rating at 40° C Amps    |
| STB                      | 006                    | 6A                        | 5A                      | 4A                      | 3A                      |
| STB                      | 012                    | 12A                       | 11A                     | 9A                      | 7A                      |
| STB                      | 022                    | 22A                       | 20A                     | 17A                     | 13A                     |
| STB                      | 032                    | 32A                       | 29A                     | 25A                     | 19A                     |
| STB - STO - STE          | 043                    | 43A                       | 40A                     | 35A                     | 29A                     |
| STB - STO - STE          | 050                    | 50A                       | 44A                     | 38A                     | 30A                     |
| STB - STO - STE          | 060                    | 60A                       | 55A                     | 48A                     | 37A                     |
|                          |                        | AC53b 3,0 -6:590<1000m    | AC53b 3,5 -15:585<1000m | AC53b 4,0 -20:580<1000m | AC53b 4,5 -30:570<1000m |
| STB - STO - STE          | 075                    | 75A                       | 65A                     | 55A                     | 47A                     |
| STB - STO - STE          | 100                    | 100A                      | 88A                     | 75A                     | 61A                     |
| STB - STO - STE          | 140                    | 140A                      | 123A                    | 107A                    | 90A                     |
| STB - STO - STE          | 170                    | 170A                      | 145A                    | 122A                    | 97A                     |
| STB - STO - STE 200 200A |                        | 190A                      | 160A                    | 135A                    |                         |

<sup>\*</sup>FLC Full load current



# **《京教教》**

### **STB Soft Starter**



SOFT STARTER OF THIS FAMILY ARE DESIGNED TO CONTROL THREE PHASE AC MOTOR FROM 6A TO 200A NOMINAL WITH INTERNAL BYPASS CONTACTOR.

### **Technical Specification**

- STB family has 3 adjustaments:
- Initial start voltage
- Start ramp time
- Soft stop ramp time
- Kickstart 100 to 300 msec can be configured by DIP switch
- DIN rail or fixing hole mounting: from 6 to 32A
- Fixing hole mounting from 42 to 200A

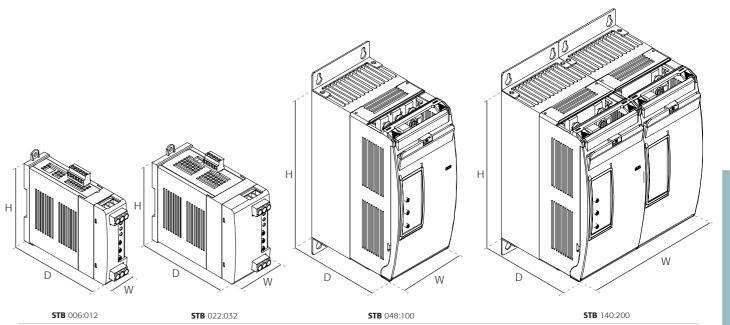
  RESET
  STATUS

  START
  VOLTAGE

  RAMP TIME

  SOFT STOP RAMP
  TIME

  SOFT STOP RAMP
  TIME



| DIMENSIONS |        |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Wide       | 30 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| Deep       | 130 mm |  |  |  |  |
| Height     | 122 mm |  |  |  |  |

| DIMEN  | ISIONS |
|--------|--------|
| Wide   | 52 mm  |
| Deep   | 130 mm |
| Height | 122 mm |
|        |        |

| DIMENSIONS |        |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Wide       | 93 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| Deep       | 144 mm |  |  |  |  |
| Height     | 253 mm |  |  |  |  |

| DIMEN  | ISIONS |
|--------|--------|
| Wide   | 186 mm |
| Deep   | 144 mm |
| Height | 253 mm |

|   | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5    | 6   |                      | 7         | 8         | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14   | 15   | 16   |  |
|---|--|---|---|-----------|------|-----|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|--|
| ORDERING CODE   | S  | T | В | _         | _    | _   | -                    | _         | _         | _ | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    | _    |  |
| CURRENT   |  |   |   | 4 5       | 6    |     | CONTR                | OL MODE   |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 11   |      |  |
| description   |  |   |   | code      | no   | ote | descripti            | on        |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | code |      |  |
| 6 Amp full load current (FLC)                         |  |   |   | 0 0       | 6    |     | Voltage control mode |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| 12 Amp FLC  |  |   |   | 0 1       | 2    |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| 22 Amp FLC  |  |   |   | 0 2       | 2    |     | OPTION               | & FUSE    |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| 32 Amp FLC  |  |   |   | 0 3       | 2    |     | descripti            | on        |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | code | Note |  |
| 48 Amp FLC  |  |   |   | 0 4       | 8    |     | No Fuse              | ·S        |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 0    |      |  |
| 60 Amp FLC  |  |   |   | 0 6       | 0    |     | External             | fuse & fu | se holder |   |    |    |    |    |      | F    |      |  |
| 75 Amp FLC  |  |   |   | 0 7       | 5    |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| 85 Amp FLC  |  |   |   | 0 8       | 5    |     | FAN VO               | LTAGE     |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| 100 Amp FLC   |  |   |   | 1 0       | 0    |     | descripti            | on        |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | code | Note |  |
| 140 Amp FLC   |  |   |   | 1 4       | 0    |     | No fan up to 32A     |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 0    |      |  |
| 170 Amp FLC   |  |   |   | 1 7       | 0    |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| 200 Amp FLC   |  |   |   | 2 0       | 0    |     | APPROVALS            |           |           |   |    |    |    | 14 |      |      |      |  |
|   |  |   |   |           |      |     | descripti            |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | code | Note |  |
| MAIN SUPPLY VOLTAGE                                   |  |   |   | 7         |      |     | CE EMC               |           |           |   |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |      |  |
| description   |  |   |   | code      | no   | ote |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| 3x200V +10:-15%                                       |  |   |   | 2         |      |     | MANUAL               |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 15   |      |  |
| 3x400V +10:-15%                                       |  |   |   | 4         |      |     | description          |           |           |   |    |    |    |    | code | Note |      |  |
| 3X575V +10:-15%                                       |  |   |   | 6         |      |     | None                 |           |           |   |    |    |    | 0  |      |      |      |  |
|   |  |   |   |           |      |     | Italian              |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 1    |      |  |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                                   |  |   |   | 8         |      |     | English              |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 2    |      |  |
| description   |  |   |   | code note |      |     | German               |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| No auxiliary voltage supply unit ≤32A                 |  |   |   | 0         |      |     | French               |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
|   | Auxiliary voltage 110-240V (+10 : -15%) ac (just for >32A) |   |   | 1         |      |     | Spanish              |           |           |   |    |    |    | 5  |      |      |      |  |
| Auxiliary voltage 380-440V (+10 : -15%) ac (just fo   | or >32A)   |   |   | 2         |      |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| Auxiliary voltage 24V ac/dc (+20 : -20%) ac (just for | or >32A)   |   |   | 3         |      |     | VERSIO               |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 16   |      |  |
|   |  |   |   |           |      |     | descripti            |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | code | Note |  |
| INPUT   |  |   |   | 9         |      |     | Standard             | d version |           |   |    |    |    |    |      | 1    |      |  |
| description   |  |   |   | code      | e no | ote |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| Start with power up                                   |  |   |   | 1         |      |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| Start/stop optoisolated + 24V                         |  |   | 2 |           |      |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
|   |  |   |   |           |      |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |
| OVERLOAD RELAY  |  |   |   | 10        |      |     |                      |           |           |   |    |    |    |    |      |      |      |  |



STB Control Panel





### **STO Soft Starter**



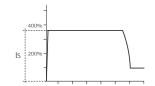


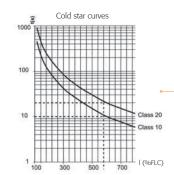
SOFT STARTERS OF THIS FAMILY ARE DESIGNED TO CONTROL THREE PHASE AC MOTOR FROM 48A TO 200A NOMINAL WITH INTERNAL BYPASS CONTACTOR.

0

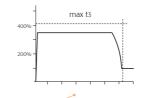
#### **Technical Specification**

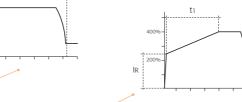
- STO family rotary adjustaments on front unit:
- Initial start voltage
- Start ramp time
- Stop ramp time
- Kickstart 100, 200 or 300 msec can be configured by DIP switch
- Internal electronic overload relay
- Hole mounting from 42 to 200A fixing
- Modbus RTU standard
- USB device standard
- Modbus TCP option
- Profibus DP optionProfinet option
- Devicenet option

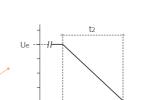




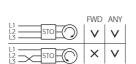
OFF= No overload protection NOTE: Trip class must be set to match installation limitations

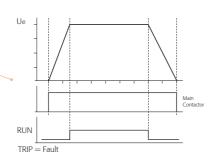


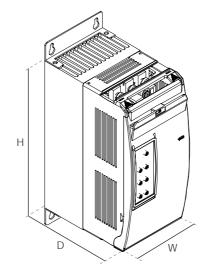




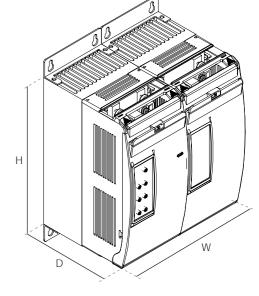
Motor FLC







| STO 048 : STO 100 |
|-------------------|
|-------------------|



STO 140 : STO200

| DIMENSIONS |        |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Wide       | 93 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| Deep       | 144 mm |  |  |  |  |
| Height     | 253 mm |  |  |  |  |

| DIMEN  | ISIONS |
|--------|--------|
| Wide   | 186 mm |
| Deep   | 144 mm |
| Height | 253 mm |

|   | 1            | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6    |                              | 7           | 8         | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   |
|---|--------------|---|---|-----|---|------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|
| ORDERING CODE                                   | S            | Т | 0 | _   | _ | _    | -                            | _           | _         | _ | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    | _    | _    |
| CURRENT   |              |   |   | 4 5 | 6 |      | CONTR                        | OL MOD      | E         |   |    |    |    |      |      | 11   |      |
| description                                     |              |   |   | cod | е | note | descrip                      | tion        |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | code | Note |
| 48 Amp FLC                                      |              |   |   | 0 4 | 8 |      | Automa                       | tic contro  | l mode    |   |    |    |    |      |      | 0    |      |
| 60 Amp FLC                                      |              |   |   | 0 6 | 0 |      |                              |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      |      |      |
| 75 Amp FLC                                      |              |   |   | 0 7 | 5 |      | OPTIO                        | N & FUSE    |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 12   |      |
| 85 Amp FLC                                      |              |   |   | 0 8 | 5 |      | descrip                      | tion        |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | code | Note |
| 100 Amp FLC                                     |              |   |   | 1 0 | 0 |      | No Fus                       | es          |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 0    |      |
| 140 Amp FLC                                     |              |   |   | 1 4 |   |      | Externa                      | I fuse & fu | use holde | r |    |    |    |      |      | F    |      |
| 170 Amp FLC                                     |              |   |   | 1 7 |   |      |                              |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      |      |      |
| 200 Amp FLC                                     |              |   |   | 2 0 | 0 |      | COMM                         | JNICATIO    | N         |   |    |    |    |      |      | 13   |      |
|   |              |   |   |     |   |      | descrip                      |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | code | Note |
| MAIN SUPPLY VOLTAGE                             |              |   |   | 7   |   |      | Modbus TCP                   |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      |      | 1    |
| description                                     |              |   |   | cod | е | note | Profibus DP                  |             |           |   |    | R  |    |      |      |      |      |
| 3x200V +10:-15%                                 |              |   |   | 2   |   |      | Profinet                     |             |           |   |    |    | Р  |      |      |      |      |
| 3x400V +10:-15%                                 |              |   |   | 4   |   |      | Devicer                      | net         |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | D    |      |
| 3x575V +10:-15%                                 |              |   |   | 6   |   |      |                              |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      |      |      |
|   |              |   |   |     |   |      | APPRO                        |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 14   |      |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                             |              |   |   | 8   |   |      | description                  |             |           |   |    |    |    | code | Note |      |      |
| description                                     |              |   |   | cod | е | note | CE EMC                       |             |           |   |    |    |    | 0    |      |      |      |
| No auxiliary voltage                            |              |   |   | 0   |   |      |                              |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 15   |      |
| Auxiliary voltage 110-240V (+10 : -15%) ac (ju  |              |   |   | 1   |   |      | MANUAL                       |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      |      |      |
| Auxiliary voltage 380-440V (+10 : -15%) ac (ju  |              |   |   | 2   |   |      | description                  |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      |      | Note |
| Auxiliary voltage 24V ac/dc (+20 : -20%) ac (ju | st for >32A) |   |   | 3   |   |      | None                         |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      |      |      |
|   |              |   |   |     |   |      | Italian                      |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 1    |      |
| INPUT   |              |   |   |     |   |      | English                      |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 2    |      |
| description                                     |              |   |   | cod | e | note | German                       |             |           |   |    |    | 3  |      |      |      |      |
| Start with power up                             |              |   |   | 1 2 |   |      | French                       |             |           |   |    |    |    | 4    |      |      |      |
| Start/stop optoisolated + 24V                   |              |   |   |     |   |      | Spanish                      |             |           |   |    |    |    | 5    |      |      |      |
| OVERLOAD RELAY                                  |              |   |   | 10  |   |      | VERSIO                       | ) N         |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 16   |      |
| description                                     |              |   |   | cod |   | note |                              |             |           |   |    |    |    | code | Note |      |      |
| Overload relay                                  |              |   |   | 1   | E | note | description Standard version |             |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | 1    | Note |
| Overioau relay                                  |              |   |   | 1   |   |      | Sianda                       | u version   |           |   |    |    |    |      |      | - 1  |      |

Note (1) Modbus RTU and USB port standard



STO Control Panel



### **STE Soft Starter**





SOFT STARTERS OF THIS FAMILY ARE DESIGNED TO CONTROL THREE PHASE MOTOR FROM 48A TO 200A

#### **Technical Specification**

- Color touch panel for an easy human interface
- Special vector control
- Message and information, front display panel in different languages
- Voltage Current and Power available
- Trend of electrical variable
- Two configurable digital input
- Two configurable digital Output
- Most popular FieldBus\*:



ModBus RTU standard



USB port standard



ModBus TCP available as option



Profibus DP available as option

Profinet available as option

Devicenet available as option Ethercat available as option

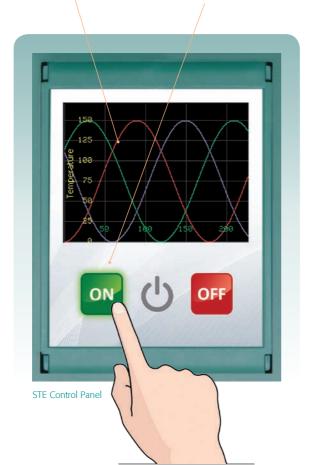
EtherCAT.

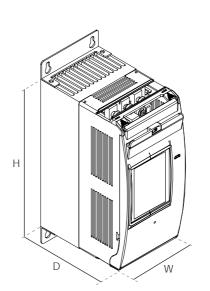
Ethernet IP available as option

Powerlink available as option



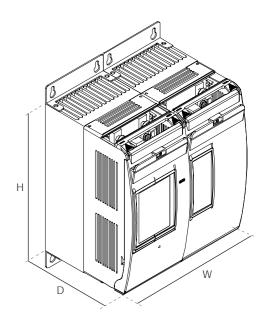
EASY TO USE TOUCHSCREEN







| DIMENSIONS |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Wide       | 93 mm  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deep       | 144 mm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Height     | 253 mm |  |  |  |  |  |



**STE** 140 : STE200

| DIMENSIONS |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Wide       | 186 mm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deep       | 144 mm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Height     | 253 mm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  | 1       | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4    | 5 |      | 6 |             | 7                           | 8    | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15   | 16   |  |
|--|---------|---|---|---|------|---|------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|------|---|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|--|
| ORDERING CODE  | S       | T | E |   | -    | _ |      | _ | -           | _                           | _    | _ | _  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _    | _    |  |
| CURRENT  |         |   |   |   | 5    | 6 |      |   | CONTR       | ROL MOD                     | E    |   |    |    |    |    |    | 11   |      |  |
| description  |         |   |   |   | code |   | note | 9 | descrip     | tion                        |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |  |
| 48 Amp FLC   |         |   |   | 0 | 4    | 8 |      |   | Automa      | tic control                 | mode |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |  |
| 60 Amp FLC   |         |   |   | 0 | 6    | 0 |      |   |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| 75 Amp FLC   |         |   |   | 0 | 7    | 5 |      |   | OPTIO       | N & FUSE                    |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 12   |      |  |
| 85 Amp FLC   |         |   |   | 0 | 8    | 5 |      |   | description |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |  |
| 100 Amp FLC  |         |   |   |   | 0    | 0 |      |   |             | No Fuses                    |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| 140 Amp FLC  |         |   |   | 1 | 4    | 0 |      |   | Externa     | External fuse & fuse holder |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| 170 Amp FLC  |         |   |   | 1 | 7    | 0 |      |   |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| 200 Amp FLC  |         |   |   | 2 | 0    | 0 |      |   | FAN V       | OLTAGE                      |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 13   |      |  |
|  |         |   |   |   |      |   |      |   | descrip     | tion                        |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |  |
| MAIN SUPPLY VOLTAGE                                  |         |   |   |   | 7    |   |      |   | No fan      |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |  |
| description  |         |   |   |   | code |   | note | 9 |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| 3x200V +10:-15%                                      |         |   |   |   | 2    |   |      |   | APPRO       |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 14   |      |  |
| 3x400V +10:-15%                                      |         |   |   |   | 4    |   |      |   | descrip     |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |  |
| 3x575V +10:-15%                                      |         |   |   |   | 6    |   |      |   | CE EM       | С                           |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |  |
|  |         |   |   |   |      |   |      | _ |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| VOLTAGE SUPPLY AUX.                                  |         |   |   |   | 8    |   |      |   | MANU        |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 15   |      |  |
| description  |         |   |   |   | code |   | note | 9 | descrip     | tion                        |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |  |
| No auxiliary voltage                                 |         |   |   |   | 0    |   |      |   | None        |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 0    |      |  |
| Auxiliary voltage 110-240V (+10 : -15%) ac (just for |         |   |   |   | 1    |   |      |   | Italian     |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |  |
| Auxiliary voltage 380-440V (+10 : -15%) ac (just for |         |   |   |   | 2    |   |      |   | English     |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 2    |      |  |
| Auxiliary voltage 24V ac/dc (+20 : -20%) ac (just fo | r >32A) |   |   |   | 3    |   |      |   | Germa       |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 3    |      |  |
|  |         |   |   |   |      |   |      |   | French      |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 4    |      |  |
| INPUT  |         |   |   |   | 9    |   |      |   | Spanisl     | h                           |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 5    |      |  |
| description  |         |   |   |   | code |   | note | 9 |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| Start with power up                                  |         |   |   |   | 1    |   |      |   | VERSI       |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 16   |      |  |
| Start/stop optoisolated + 24V                        |         |   |   |   | 2    |   |      |   | descrip     |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | code | Note |  |
|  |         |   |   |   |      |   |      |   | Standa      | rd version                  |      |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1    |      |  |
| OVERLOAD RELAY                                       |         |   |   |   | 10   |   |      |   |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| description  |         |   |   |   | code |   | note | 9 |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |
| No everload relev                                    |         |   |   |   | 4    |   |      |   |             |                             |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |      |      |  |





